

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

1995 SPRING BOARD MEETING

THE EMERGING WASTE ISOLATION STRATEGY  
THERMAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY  
ENGINEERED BARRIER SYSTEM DESIGN & RESEARCH

Las Vegas, Nevada  
April 19, 1995

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. John E. Cantlon, Chairman  
Dr. Edward J. Cording, Co-Chair  
Dr. Clarence R. Allen, Member  
Dr. Garry D. Brewer, Member  
Dr. Donald Langmuir, Member  
Dr. John J. McKetta, Member

CONSULTANTS

Dr. Ellis D. Verink  
Dr. Patrick A. Domenico  
Dr. Dennis L. Price  
Dr. Daniel Bullen  
Mr. Richard Grundy

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. Victor Palciauskas  
Mr. Russell McFarland  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Sherwood Chu

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director, NWTRB  
Mr. Dennis Condie, Deputy Executive Director  
Ms. Nancy Derr, Director, Publications  
Ms. Paula Alford, Director, External Affairs  
Mr. Frank Randall, Assistant, External Affairs  
Ms. Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant  
Ms. Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Opening Remarks</b>	
John Cantlon, Chairman . . . . .	5
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB)	
<b>State of the program</b>	
Daniel Dreyfus, Director . . . . .	11
Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM)	
<b>Exploratory studies facility tunneling update</b>	
Richard L. Craun, Assistant Manager for Engineering and Field Operations . . . . .	32
<b>Alternative licensing concepts</b>	
Steven P. Kraft Nuclear Energy Institute . . . . .	40
<b>A proposed public health and safety standard for Yucca Mountain</b>	
Rosa Yang Electric Power Research Institute . . . . .	52
<b>Perspective on EPRI's proposal</b>	
Steven P. Kraft Nuclear Energy Institute . . . . .	62
<b>The emerging waste isolation strategy and site suitability</b>	
Stephan Brocoum OCRWM . . . . .	68
<b>Session introduction</b>	
Edward Cording NWTRB . . . . .	83
<b>The emerging thermal loading strategy</b>	
Stephan Brocoum OCRWM . . . . .	84
<b>M&amp;O proposed thermal loading strategy</b>	
Tom Geer, Manager, Systems Engineering M&O . . . . .	91
<b>Thermal testing strategy</b>	
C. Thomas Statton M&O . . . . .	112

INDEX - continuedPAGE NO.**The Calico Hills system study**Richard Memory, Manager of Systems Analysis  
and Modeling

M&amp;O . . . . . 141

**Fiscal year 1996 budget**

Stephan Brocoum

OCRWM . . . . . 172

**Public comments session**

John Cantlon, Chairman, moderator . . . . . 185

**Panel discussion**

Edward Cording, Session Chair, moderator . . . . . 199

1                                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2           DR. CANTLON: This is the Spring Meeting of the Nuclear  
3 Waste Technical Review Board. My name is John Cantlon, and  
4 it's always a pleasure for me to get back to my home state to  
5 see how things are going here. As most of you know, we hold  
6 four meetings of the full Board each year, one in each of the  
7 seasons. We try to arrange to have at least two of our Board  
8 meetings in the State of Nevada, and this gives us an  
9 opportunity to find out how things are going here, since much  
10 of what's happening in high-level waste management really  
11 effects this locale. We last met last fall in Las Vegas.  
12 Last winter we met in Beattie, and here we are back in Las  
13 Vegas, so we've done three in a row here for the state. If  
14 there are any attendees from Beattie in the audience this  
15 morning, let me again thank them for the genuine friendliness  
16 and hospitality that we enjoyed while we were there.

17                   The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board was  
18 created by Congress in the 1987 amendments of the Nuclear  
19 Waste Policy Act, and the Board is charged to assess the  
20 technical and scientific validity of DOE's efforts in  
21 designing and managing the nation's spent fuel and high-level  
22 radioactive waste management system, including site  
23 characterization at Yucca Mountain as well as waste packaging  
24 and transportation. It is the Board's belief that activities  
25 such as these kinds of exchanges provide an open dialogue on

1 technical and scientific dimensions of this that is good for  
2 the program.

3           Now for introductions. As I indicated, my name is  
4 John Cantlon. My field is environmental biology. I'm former  
5 vice president of research and graduate studies at Michigan  
6 State. I have served as chairman of the Board since April of  
7 '92. Clarence Allen here is a geologist and professor  
8 emeritus in geology and geophysics at Cal-Tech. Garry Brewer  
9 will join us later. He's a political scientist and professor  
10 of resource policy and management and dean of the School of  
11 Natural Resources and Environment at the University of  
12 Michigan. Ed Cording is a geotechnical engineer and is  
13 professor of civil engineering at the University of Illinois.  
14 Don Langmuir is a geochemist and a professor emeritus at the  
15 Colorado School of Mines. John McKetta is a chemical  
16 engineer and professor emeritus at the University of Texas.

17           Our Board is authorized to have eleven members. We  
18 currently have five vacancies, and these have been vacant for  
19 the past year. During this time, we've been fortunate to  
20 have several of the key disciplinary areas covered by former  
21 Board members serving as consultants. Pat Domenico is a  
22 geohydrologist and professor of geology at Texas A&M. Dennis  
23 Price is an industrial engineer and systems engineer and  
24 professor of industrial and systems engineering at Virginia  
25 Polytechnic Institute. Ellis Verink is a metallurgical

1 engineer and professor emeritus at the University of Florida.

2           I'd like to introduce two new consultants. We're  
3 pleased to have secured the services of Daniel Bullen to help  
4 us with this meeting. Dan is associate professor of nuclear  
5 engineering at Iowa State, and he also has special expertise  
6 in material science. He will join us at the front table when  
7 we're discussing the Engineered Barrier System and will  
8 participate in the round-table discussions on both days.

9 Also we have retained Richard Grundy, here at the side table,  
10 to assist on a part-time basis in the area of Congressional  
11 relations, very key at this particular juncture. He is an  
12 engineer by training. He has recently retired after 28 years  
13 of service as a Senate staffer, the last 18 of which were as  
14 a senior staff member of the Senate Energy Committee.

15           Now you will note at the top of our agenda, if you  
16 have it open, you'll see that we have three topics for the  
17 next two days. These topics are highly interrelated and  
18 build on themes from prior meetings. These topics are the  
19 DOE's emerging waste isolation strategy; second, the question  
20 of a thermal management strategy for our repository at Yucca  
21 Mountain; and third, some looks at the Engineered Barrier  
22 System.

23           We strongly believe that articulation of a coherent  
24 waste isolation strategy based on defense-in-depth is an  
25 absolute necessity for guiding the program for prioritizing

1 the DOE's scientific efforts and for explaining the program  
2 to the scientific and technical communities and to the  
3 general public. We appreciate that this is a difficult task,  
4 and will take additional time to evolve and to mature fully.

5           We had a prior response from DOE about the strategy  
6 at our Fall Meeting, and at our Winter Meeting at Beattie,  
7 DOE presented a further step in the evolution of its  
8 strategy. Today we hope to hear more on the strategy. As  
9 you may know, we are particularly interested in the role of  
10 the Calico Hills formation that lies below the repository  
11 horizon and what it will be expected to play in the DOE waste  
12 isolation strategy.

13           Tomorrow we will be spending most of the day  
14 discussing engineered barriers. The EBS is on the agenda  
15 principally because the current version of the waste  
16 isolation strategy appears to us to elevate the role of the  
17 EBS considerably over the initial SCP expectation. The Board  
18 has long supported the use of a long-lived robust waste  
19 package in engineered barriers, but in combination with well-  
20 characterized natural geologic barriers. Our recommendation  
21 has been that this defense-in-depth would increase our  
22 confidence in the long-term performance of a geologic  
23 repository.

24           However, the apparent new emphasis on the EBS, with  
25 what appears to be somewhat less emphasis on the geologic

1 isolation, raises several important questions that need to be  
2 answered. First, can this revised strategy provide adequate  
3 protection? Second, if the strategy does diminish reliance  
4 on geologic isolation, does this diminish important  
5 redundancy? And lastly, will there be ramifications from  
6 waiting until after the 1998 Site Suitability Determination  
7 and submission of a license application in 2001 before  
8 adequately demonstrating acceptable levels of natural barrier  
9 geologic isolation?

10           We continue to be intensely interested in the DOE's  
11 choice of a thermal management strategy, as we have been for  
12 several years. At our Winter Meeting in Beattie and at a  
13 November meeting put together by two of the Board's panels,  
14 we understood that the DOE intended to start with a low  
15 thermal loading with the hope or expectation of being able to  
16 amend the license application to a high thermal load before  
17 the repository opening date. This amendment would be based  
18 on results of thermal testing, including in situ testing at  
19 the repository level. The Board has had many questions and  
20 made comments about this strategy and about thermal  
21 management in general. Our comments were expressed orally at  
22 the meetings and were also in letters to Dr. Dreyfus in  
23 December on the 6th and on March the 3rd, as well as in our  
24 recently released eleventh report.

25           We have a session on thermal management scheduled

1 for later today. Ed Cording will be chairing that session.  
2 Tomorrow our sessions on the Engineered Barrier System will  
3 include a discussion of criticality. I guarantee you that  
4 our initial draft agendas had criticality on the agenda  
5 before the Los Alamos scientist hypotheses appeared in the  
6 Sunday Times. In any case, we have since revised our agenda  
7 to allow time for the DOE to comment on their plans to  
8 address the hypotheses as they pertain to disposal of  
9 civilian spent nuclear fuel.

10           At the end of March, our eleventh report was  
11 released. It is a report for the entire calendar year and is  
12 the rather thick purple report on the back table. Please  
13 help yourself if you'd like a copy. If we run out of copies,  
14 please leave your name and address and as long as our supply  
15 lasts we'll try to provide them.

16           Now concerning today's agenda, we're trying a  
17 different twist on format. We have bullets or questions  
18 listed after most of the presentations. These are subtopics  
19 for which we are particularly interested in hearing comments  
20 by DOE. One point of procedure, we have asked each speaker  
21 to leave adequate time for questions.

22           After each talk, I or whoever happens to be  
23 chairing at the time will ask for questions and comments  
24 first from the Board members, then from our staff, and if  
25 time permits, we'll ask for brief questions from the floor.

1 I do want to point out, however, that as with all of our  
2 meetings, we have set time aside on the agenda at the end of  
3 each day for public questions and comments.

4           In order to encourage others to participate, we  
5 need to limit the time allowed to each individual in the  
6 public comments session, so please try to keep your remarks  
7 to a five-minute max. If there are many more people, we may  
8 have to reduce that. Those wishing to make comments are  
9 urged to sign the public comment register in the back at the  
10 sign-up table with Mrs. Einersen or Mrs. Hiatt. When you  
11 come to make your comment, please go to one of the  
12 microphones in the aisle and identify yourself and your  
13 affiliation.

14           And now I think we're ready to begin, and I'm very  
15 pleased that Dr. Daniel Dreyfus, director of the Office of  
16 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, was able to join us  
17 and bring us up to date on the state of the program. Dr.  
18 Dreyfus, we appreciate your taking the time.

19           DR. DREYFUS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and members of  
20 the Board, I appreciate having an opportunity to speak to you  
21 today about the status of the program. Lake Barrett, my  
22 deputy, gave you a progress report several months ago in  
23 Beattie, and you will of course be hearing from several  
24 members of my staff on the issues that you chose for today's  
25 agenda. I will confine my remarks to some policy issues that

1 I knew were of particular interest to you and that I think  
2 Chairman Cantlon has just confirmed.

3           Before I begin, I think somewhere in the audience  
4 is Wes Barnes, the project manager of Yucca Mountain. Is he  
5 here or is he gone? I don't see a volunteer. He was here  
6 earlier, and I think he will be here--there he is, there he  
7 is. So I'm not going to ask him to come up here, but those  
8 of you that get a chance during the course of this time, you  
9 will be seeing more of him, I'm sure, all of you, over the  
10 next few years, so it's an opportunity when you're out here.

11           The new Program Approach that we implemented in  
12 1994 relied, I think, in significant measure on the advice  
13 that has been received from this Board over several years.  
14 And we appreciate your continued support as we go through the  
15 efforts to refine the program plan and to respond to new  
16 developments. Later today and tomorrow, that dialogue will  
17 continue in several major technical aspects of the approach.

18           Now, a comprehensive approach to an undertaking of  
19 this complexity and with this kind of a time frame is not  
20 easily defined, and it's even less easily communicated to the  
21 thousands of participants and interested parties that are  
22 involved in this program. And furthermore, we are engaged in  
23 a dynamic planning process. Our knowledge of the Yucca  
24 Mountain site and our parallel comprehension of the  
25 institutional setting that we have to work in, which evolves

1 along with our technical knowledge of the site. I think both  
2 of these have progressed considerably over the past years,  
3 but we are still very far from the point where we can set  
4 forth a definitive concept for the repository and contend  
5 that it will adequately address all of the demands and  
6 expectations of society. We now aspire to make formative  
7 conclusions about the technical issues in 1998. The stage we  
8 are at today, the program remains exploratory in nature. And  
9 I stress that, exploratory in nature. It's not simply  
10 designing something that will be built by engineers and put  
11 in place. We do not have, as I have said before, QA'd, as  
12 built drawings of Yucca Mountain, and we never will have. We  
13 will be continually revising our working hypotheses as we  
14 gain new understanding of both the technical aspects of the  
15 problem and the requirements of the policy setting, which I  
16 would point out are developing a pace this year and might  
17 have more impact on the program than we know. So we will  
18 appreciate the Board's advice and guidance as this Program  
19 Approach evolves.

20           We've been criticized by a number of our observers,  
21 including this Board, regarding the past effectiveness of  
22 program management. The Program Approach includes a rigorous  
23 performance measurement system to track progress against cost  
24 and accomplishment targets. The response to the system and  
25 the progress that we have measured thus far attest, I think,

1 to a cultural shift in the program regarding the importance  
2 of achieving targets. It is possible that the published  
3 milestones and costs may need to be adjusted. But these  
4 targets should not be modified for convenience. Serious  
5 efforts have to first be made to meet or exceed the targets.  
6 Only when the realities require or new information concludes  
7 should those targets be modified, and then the consequences  
8 must be addressed. The Board's insights and comments  
9 regarding our plans and targets are valuable inputs into  
10 deciding when and how adjustments will be made.

11           The Board has also noted that in the past the  
12 program suffered from a lack of sufficient resources to carry  
13 on its legislative mandate. For Fiscal Year '95, we received  
14 a substantial increase in funding despite the severe  
15 government-wide budget constraints that applied. The  
16 Administration's FY '96 budget request for the program is  
17 \$630 million. That amount will support the program plan, but  
18 it will not be easy to get Congressional approval of the  
19 funding. Pressure to reduce discretionary spending is severe  
20 in the Fiscal Year '96--Congress in fact has been revoking  
21 appropriations for '95--and it will grow more severe with  
22 time. We have to pursue an appropriate accounting treatment  
23 of the Nuclear Waste Fund if we aspire to have the kind of  
24 funding profile that we need to carry this program forward.

25           To address that issue, the Administration has

1 submitted a legislative proposal to Congress which authorizes  
2 mandatory funding for the civilian portion of the program.  
3 It includes provisions for continued Appropriation Committee  
4 oversight, and in addition to those mandatory amounts it  
5 anticipates discretionary appropriations for the defense  
6 portion of the contribution.

7           The '96 budget request for Yucca Mountain is \$472.1  
8 million. It represents an increase of 96.8 million over  
9 '96, and it represents nearly all of the program increase  
10 that we would get if the proposal is approved. The details  
11 and the implications of that program funding you will be  
12 discussing with the staff later today.

13           We're also involved this year in a broader policy  
14 debate regarding the future direction of the program. A  
15 number of bills have been introduced and a hearing was held  
16 with the Senate Energy Committee on March 2nd. Clearly the  
17 discussion is going to be focused on interim storage. And  
18 it's certainly timely for Congress to readdress this issue.  
19 Interim storage has become a major policy concern of most of  
20 our interested parties, and something is going to have to be  
21 done about the current impasse. As a practical and political  
22 matter, this program needs Congressional guidance and  
23 probably new authority to define its role in the near-term  
24 management of commercial spent fuel. What's important to  
25 those of us that are involved in the program is the guidance

1 and authority sets forth a feasible approach and provides the  
2 tools. And by that I mean the authority, the funding, and  
3 the personnel to pursue it. As the near-term objectives for  
4 the program are redefined, I hope that the long-term strategy  
5 of geologic disposal will not be lost or subverted.  
6 Otherwise, interim storage is going to become the nation's  
7 nuclear waste management strategy by default. And in my  
8 mind, that would represent a major failure of public policy.  
9 Decision to abandon permanent disposal will be profoundly  
10 important sociologically both here and throughout the world.  
11 And I would not like to see that happen as a part of an  
12 expedient response to a near-term problem.

13           We recognize that many of the technical strategies  
14 that address crosscutting aspects of this program are not  
15 fully developed. And your recent letters highlighted two  
16 recurrent themes: the need for a better articulated waste  
17 isolation strategy and for a better definition of thermal  
18 loading. A third issue has become more important--or more  
19 prominent, that is, with the New York Times publicity, and  
20 that's criticality at a long-term repository. I have only  
21 some general policy level remarks to make about these items.  
22 They're all on the agenda for more in-depth discussion  
23 later.

24           First of all, we have to recognize that in most  
25 cases definitive positions on crosscutting strategies have

1 not yet been established. In our publications and briefings,  
2 we are still presenting working hypotheses which are being  
3 refined or revised as greater understanding is gained. We  
4 expect that we will have to modify our current strategies as  
5 new data are obtained and analyzed.

6           The Board has recognized that a coherent waste  
7 isolation strategy is essential for a credible disposal  
8 program, and indeed for a credible scientific program. Your  
9 observations have been that the strategy is not readily  
10 discernible in our program, and those are valid. The  
11 strategy embodied in the '88 Site Characterization Plan was  
12 difficult to discern, and the developments since that time  
13 have altered our approach significantly. I have assured the  
14 Nuclear Regulatory Commission that our current strategy, as  
15 well as that that was contained in the Site Characterization  
16 Plan, does rely upon multiple engineered barriers to limit  
17 the release of radionuclides to a natural barrier. We expect  
18 low liquid saturation and low aqueous flux to provide the  
19 long-term isolation. Current iteration does reflect a  
20 greater understanding of probably near-term environment waste  
21 package, and it also reflects a development of the multi-  
22 purpose canister.

23           We are developing an explicit statement of the  
24 strategy at a sufficient level of detail so that an informed  
25 observer can understand the rationale for design decisions

1 and for our characterization activities. We'll use the  
2 strategy to focus site characterization activities on the key  
3 uncertainties that we face. The strategy will use--and I  
4 have told the Commission this--a defense-in-depth philosophy  
5 that is consistent with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's  
6 regulations. The capabilities of the natural system as well  
7 as an engineered system will be utilized. Our goal now is to  
8 develop a waste package that will provide containment of the  
9 radionuclides for well in excess of 1,000 years, with a high  
10 degree of confidence and with gradual release thereafter.  
11 The greater integrity intended for the engineered system,  
12 which I think is consistent with this Board's  
13 recommendations, has led to some concern that we are de-  
14 emphasizing the comprehension of natural barriers. And I  
15 suppose if you emphasize engineering barriers then by  
16 definition you have de-emphasized in a relative sense concern  
17 with the natural barriers. But we are not de-emphasizing the  
18 natural barriers. Engineering solutions are not likely to  
19 replace reliance on a natural setting for isolation over the  
20 very long term.

21           The waste disposal concept we're developing now  
22 calls for in-drift emplacement of large, multi-purpose  
23 canisters with multi-barrier waste packages. We have not at  
24 this time progressed to the point where we can decide on a  
25 design thermal load. As the Board recommends, we intend to

1 carry a number of alternative concepts forward. Later today  
2 you will be discussing a strategy proposed by our M&O  
3 contractor that calls for the evaluation of technical site  
4 suitability based on an assumed thermal loading near the  
5 lower end of the range. That program is still a proposal and  
6 we are still developing a position on this strategy.

7           Ultimately, we must achieve thermal loading that is  
8 compatible with the broad objectives of this program. The  
9 intent is to determine the suitability of a site for a  
10 repository with a capacity near the statutory expectation of  
11 70,000 MTU. This must also be accomplished within rational  
12 cost and schedule constraints. And I mean rational cost and  
13 schedule constraints both for the evaluation itself and for  
14 the ultimate construction and operation of a repository. A  
15 decision to make the national investment in a geologic  
16 repository will certainly depend upon a showing that will  
17 substantially address the national need. Should the results  
18 of site characterization and related analyses indicate that  
19 the repository setting is only suitable for a design with a  
20 relatively low thermal load, then other strategies, such as  
21 the characterization of more emplacement area or technical  
22 options to manage the heat, will have to be explored. It is  
23 clear to me that the decision to propose construction of a  
24 repository must include more than simply having an  
25 appropriate licensing approach for some technical concept.

1 It also will require balancing the contribution that this  
2 project can make toward the national waste management  
3 requirement against the costs of building and operating.

4           The Los Alamos criticality debate and the recent  
5 New York Times "Sunday Supplement" treatment of it have  
6 raised that issue to national visibility. Criticality  
7 control, of course, has always been a consideration in our  
8 program. It is required by the regulations for the entire  
9 waste management cycle, including very long-term isolation in  
10 the repository after total containment. Criticality in the  
11 repository was the subject of studies as early as '78 and '81  
12 by the predecessors of this program. It is not a newly  
13 discovered concept.

14           Certainly a criticality issue must be resolved in  
15 the design of a repository. As the New York Times editor  
16 somewhat cynically observed, the threat of a nuclear  
17 explosion in a repository could undermine public confidence  
18 and kill the proposal even if it does not enjoy any  
19 widespread scientific support. This is not an issue to be  
20 trifled with.

21           We intend to closely follow the scientific debate.  
22 Discussions thus far are focused primarily upon the risk  
23 involved in geologic disposal of weapons-grade plutonium in a  
24 vitrified situation. We intend to take seriously, however,  
25 the possible risk of nuclear explosions in the Yucca Mountain

1 setting. The topic will be included in our evaluation of  
2 long-term criticality control. We will conduct whatever  
3 technical work is needed in our program to resolve the issue  
4 for our program. If it turns out that there is a non-  
5 negligible risk, we will evaluate it and we will act  
6 accordingly to assure protection of public health and safety  
7 and the environment.

8           Now, I would like to conclude on a philosophical  
9 note or two. First of all, I do not intend to let this  
10 program be driven to premature conclusions concerning any of  
11 the major strategic issues, such as waste isolation strategy,  
12 thermal loading, and criticality. It is not our role to in  
13 the program to arrive at rigid concepts early and then to  
14 adopt an inflexible defensive posture to justify them against  
15 criticism from outside.

16           We in the program are charged with the first line  
17 responsibility of deciding if the Yucca Mountain site is  
18 suitable, and indeed if the general concept of geologic  
19 storage is still useful for the United States. We must  
20 maintain a skeptical and objective viewpoint about all of the  
21 issues until we have satisfied ourselves. Then, if we are  
22 satisfied, we have a responsibility to design and propose the  
23 best possible project that we can conceive of and to describe  
24 it as objectively and clearly as possible so that a final  
25 judgement can be made where it should be made in the

1 political and regulatory arena and so that it will be made as  
2 an informed judgement.

3           For our part, we expect to continue to develop  
4 solutions for the remaining technical issues. We'll strive  
5 to come to closure on a realistic time schedule as I believe  
6 society demands of us and within resource limitations that  
7 society can tolerate. And we consider our obligation to make  
8 the first call on the feasibility of this venture to be a  
9 public trust.

10           The proper relationship, I believe, between this  
11 program and its advisors and its regulators and the general  
12 public ought not to be one of an adversarial position. It  
13 ought to be one of collaboration, especially on this first  
14 determination that we must make, the technical site  
15 suitability in '98. That collaboration should help to ensure  
16 that we have considered the facts objectively and that we  
17 have reached a sound conclusion and that we have used the  
18 creativity that's available. The relationship ought not to  
19 be one that is adversarial, in which we try to make it work  
20 and the oversight bodies try to prove us wrong. Public  
21 interest deserves the constructive input of all knowledgeable  
22 participants in an undertaking of this consequence. There  
23 will be few enough people who understand in depth what is  
24 going on. I think they should all adopt the attitude of  
25 contributing, to enlightening the societal decision that has

1 to be made, and not in fact to supporting a particular point  
2 of view or discrediting another one.

3           Thank you again for the opportunity to meet with  
4 you today. I don't think I touched on all of the issues on  
5 the agenda. I will be happy to respond to questions as the  
6 chairman wishes.

7           DR. CANTLON: Thank you, Dr. Dreyfus.

8           Questions from the Board? Don, Don Langmuir?

9           DR. LANGMUIR: Dr. Dreyfus, I see the real problem for  
10 you here in that you're pointing out that you don't want to  
11 draw premature conclusions regarding waste isolation strategy  
12 or thermal loading, and yet you need to have some sense of  
13 where you're going with them and have made some kind of  
14 decisions about them in order to plan the next several years  
15 towards suitability decision in '98. This seems to me a kind  
16 of problematic circle you're in. Would you comment on that?

17          DR. DREYFUS: Well, yes, sir, there is, and it is a  
18 problematic circuit that we're in. But I don't think it's  
19 one that's difficult from an analytical point of view. From  
20 an analytical point of view, we simply take the knowledge  
21 that we now have, draw a hypothetical approach based on that  
22 knowledge, and then test it against further data, further  
23 analysis, further thought. That's the approach that I intend  
24 to take. The problem we have is that there is an expectation  
25 often on the part of the community, the observant community,

1 that as soon as you have drawn this first hypothetical stance  
2 it is incumbent upon you to protect it against attack. So  
3 when you say, "This is what I would like to do in the thermal  
4 loading situation, this will be my primary approach," and I  
5 may have contingency approaches, instantly it becomes a  
6 matter of justifying that somehow. Not so much against an  
7 alternative, it seems, but--and I've watched this dynamic now  
8 for two years, and as soon as you lay something on the table,  
9 you begin to start to defend it, defend it, defend it. What  
10 I would like rather is a dialogue in which you discuss the  
11 shortcomings and not, this is a shortcoming, so my people get  
12 driven into somehow plastering over it, somehow defending it,  
13 as opposed to saying, "Yeah, you've got a better idea? What  
14 do we do instead?"

15           Now internally I'm not going to let that happen.  
16 I'm simply not going to let it happen. We will change  
17 anything in this program when we find out it no longer makes  
18 sense or the data does not support it or that we got smarter.  
19 And I commend to those who are involved with us that they  
20 are going to have to get used to seeing those changes happen-  
21 -I think you've seen a few--and not be appalled by the notion  
22 that, gee, the last time we were here they were telling us  
23 this, and now they're telling us that. The answer's yes, we  
24 got smarter, we learned more. We tried to describe  
25 something, and lo and behold it could not be described when

1 you really got to it. These things are happening. I'm  
2 watching them happen from the inside. And several point out  
3 that my management approach will be to abandon a hypothesis  
4 as soon as it quits being able to be verified, whether it's  
5 being attacked from outside or not. But I would prefer not  
6 to be defending it all the time while I'm examining it  
7 myself.

8           And I think that's a problem we have. We do have a  
9 program that rests in an adversarial circumstance.  
10 Ordinarily people are not in that stance until they arrive at  
11 a regulatory process, but we are, and we have to understand  
12 that the political antecedents of this program created a  
13 built-in set of opponents who are intimately involved and who  
14 do not want to see it succeed. And that tends to drive us  
15 into a mentality that I don't want my people in. They are  
16 supposed to decide whether they like a hypothesis. They are  
17 supposed to decide whether they ought to recommend this  
18 program even next year, let alone in '98 or 2001, to continue  
19 towards its goals, and they can't do that if they feel  
20 themselves in a defensive mode against attack.

21           So I simply share with you the fact that I am not  
22 going to let them do that. As long as I am the director, we  
23 are not going to go into a defensive mode, we are going to  
24 change things, we are going to find problems, and we are  
25 going to tell you what they are. This Board, I think, more

1 than many of our collaborators, is constructively disposed to  
2 help us find solutions. I commend you for that. I think you  
3 will find if you review the bidding that over at least the  
4 last year we've adopted a whole lot of what you've told us to  
5 do, and we'll be doing more. We need your help to look at  
6 things like thermal loading and help us figure out what the  
7 appropriate strategy should be as we go forward.

8 DR. CANTLON: Okay, other questions? Yes?

9 DR. ALLEN: Dr. Dreyfus, from your perspective--

10 DR. CANTLON: This is Clarence Allen.

11 DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen. Could you bring us up to  
12 date on the status of the TBM operations? We understand  
13 things are going somewhat slower than was initially expected.  
14 And do you envisage this is going to have a serious impact  
15 on your schedule and achievement of site suitability  
16 determination?

17 DR. DREYFUS: Well, there are a lot of critical path  
18 aspects to the tunnel in terms of scientific programs and in  
19 terms of the design, and we know that and it is therefore a  
20 part of the program that stays right on the front burner. I  
21 mean, I get a written report on tunnel operations every  
22 morning in Washington as soon as I arrive, which means that  
23 somebody starts very early here. You will get a report as  
24 soon as I quit here from my engineering manager, and I think  
25 he's better prepared to tell you the technical aspects of

1 what's going on.

2           I visited the tunnel yesterday, as I think the  
3 chairman did, and what basically is the situation is that we  
4 have two things going on at once. We are shaking down a new  
5 tunnel machine, and I don't think anybody that's ever done  
6 that will not understand that, you know, a new tunnel machine  
7 is a little bit of a kit from which you build a tunnel  
8 machine, so we're doing modifications as we find out more  
9 about this setting. We have also had bad rock, that simple.  
10 We've had fault lines, successive fault lines, which have  
11 been less consolidated and bigger than we had been led to  
12 believe, so the going is slow. Now, we're not seriously  
13 behind schedule at the moment, but if we continue to have the  
14 kind of conditions that we have at the heading right now  
15 repetitively over a very long stretch, we are going to have  
16 to develop some new methods. We have had some outside  
17 consultants aboard, recently we have some modification  
18 concepts to the machine that might help. We're going to have  
19 to deal with the situation. This, as I say, is an  
20 exploratory program. We have learned a whole lot about that  
21 mountain in the first couple thousand feet of that tunnel.

22           I think that two things that we know about this now  
23 is that I would not want to do this job without a tunnel. I  
24 think the hands-on aspect of being in the mountain has  
25 suddenly taken on a new reality for people who are somewhat

1 skeptical about when we needed to be underground to do this  
2 job already. But on the other hand, this is very early days.  
3 This is shallow tunneling, this is an entrance, this has  
4 nothing to do with the repository formation as yet, and we  
5 are to understand that we have an engineering problem to get  
6 that tunnel down there to where we need the information.  
7 We're working it, and I'll ask Rick Craun to give you some  
8 more specifics surely.

9 DR. CANTLON: Other questions from the Board? Staff?  
10 Bill?

11 MR. GRUNDY: I think Bill was trying to get my  
12 attention.

13 DR. CANTLON: Oh, okay.

14 MR. GRUNDY: Dan, I think that you were quoted in the  
15 paper several times following your hearing before the Senate  
16 Energy Committee about--

17 DR. CANTLON: This is Richard Grundy.

18 MR. GRUNDY: I'm Richard Grundy on the staff. I'm used  
19 to asking questions of Dan. You made some quotes on  
20 probability of getting some decisions here, and I'd sort of  
21 like to ask for your clarification on two of these quotes and  
22 what your philosophy was behind them. One of them was you  
23 stated that it was about an 80 percent chance that you will  
24 find Yucca Mountain to be suitable and about a 50 percent  
25 chance of getting a license. To what extent were your

1 comments based upon technical considerations in making those  
2 observations?

3 DR. DREYFUS: Well, let me start from the observation  
4 that it's patently ridiculous to make those kinds of  
5 statements. Having said that, let me put you in the picture  
6 that I tried for about four or five minutes of eye contact  
7 not to make that statement before I made it. But there is a  
8 desire on the part of people in the political arena to have  
9 these kinds of definitive remarks, and since this program is  
10 located in this area where you can get odds on just about  
11 anything, I figured that I ought to be able to give them  
12 odds. And there's obviously a sort of comprehensive product  
13 of your subliminal mind more than anything else. Of course,  
14 the other observation I would make is that a strict  
15 mathematician would multiply those together and say this is  
16 worse than a coin toss. But we won't do that.

17 What I observed is, from where we stand right now,  
18 and knowing what I know about the engineering ability to do  
19 business and knowing what I know about society's tolerance  
20 for uncertainty in many, many important societal and health  
21 and safety conditions, I'm reasonably confident that we can  
22 design and construct a repository that provides pretty good  
23 assurance that nothing untoward will happen over the life of  
24 the containment of that waste, or over the life of the  
25 mountain, for that matter.

1           On the other hand, when I look at the institutional  
2 arrangements within which we work and within which we do  
3 business, and again the attitude, which I would refer back  
4 to, that somehow it is the business of everyone but the  
5 program to try to demonstrate that it has not measured up.  
6 And I'll use the New York Times as an example. An individual  
7 writes a paper which one cannot get a copy of because it's  
8 not clear which paper he likes. Three or four drafts  
9 floating around the National Laboratory, a dialogue going on  
10 between him and his colleagues in which neither of them have  
11 written down anything they want to release. And a New York  
12 Times reporter, ostensibly a science reporter at that, finds  
13 this piece of paper. Not only does the editor of New York  
14 Times give him front page Sunday prominence, but he writes  
15 this thing up and he does the gestures of saying, "Well,  
16 there's not anybody much that agrees with this, but--" And I  
17 canceled a trip to Nevada and I spent a week dealing with  
18 that thing. Just dealing with it. I mean, not doing  
19 anything but just taking phone calls and explaining why it  
20 was that the secretary and I had not fully read that paper  
21 and informed the chairman of the committee when we testified  
22 the previous Wednesday. The reason was because I didn't even  
23 know about it until the Times reporter called me on Friday,  
24 and that was too late to tell the secretary. She didn't know  
25 about it till she read it in the paper.

1           And how many papers would you suppose the National  
2 Laboratory system has got in preliminary draft form that  
3 somebody scribbled down that are not in the main line of a  
4 problematic deliverable, they're just what the guy does when  
5 he's amusing himself? I mean, this is not a DOE tract  
6 product that was destined to be a part of the program. I  
7 mean, they're out there. Any one of them can derail a  
8 program if in fact the media and the public take it to heart.  
9 You have that kind of a situation.

10           In that kind of a situation we have to make a major  
11 political decision, which means that a secretary and a  
12 president and a governor of Nevada and a Congress at future  
13 point in time have got to buy into this thing and take a  
14 political stance, and then we go through a regulatory process  
15 with a commission none of whom have we yet met. Well, that's  
16 the situation, and I say it's a coin toss. Now, I say we can  
17 get a lot more sure about it, and I would point out to you  
18 that we are doing that at the same time we're doing science.  
19 When we go out with an Environmental Impact Statement, we  
20 will either wind up in court or we won't, and we will either  
21 win the court case or we won't. And if we don't, we will be  
22 recycled back into several years of additional work.

23           And we are working with the Commission on what will  
24 or will not constitute an acceptable license application.  
25 And by 1998, in addition to having enough convergence on our

1 technical work to be able to talk in terms of firm estimates  
2 --or not firm estimates but solid estimates and solid  
3 judgements, hopefully not my guess at 80 percent, but  
4 something that a broad specter of people are willing to buy  
5 into. In addition to that, we'll have a lot of this  
6 institutional information, we'll know something. Right now,  
7 that's where I'm at.

8 DR. CANTLON: Okay, thank you, Dan. I think we better  
9 move ahead here. Our next speaker is Steven Kraft of the  
10 Nuclear Energy Institute--

11 DR. BARNARD: Oh, John, John, John, we were going to get  
12 an update on the ESF, the tunneling.

13 DR. CANTLON: Oh, I thought we were going to do that  
14 with Steve Brocoum when he comes up.

15 (Whereupon, there was inaudible casual  
16 conversation.)

17 MR. CRAUN: Can you hear me? Oh, there we go. Now I  
18 can, I can hear myself, too. I'm Richard Craun. I'm the  
19 assistant manager of engineering and field operations. I am  
20 here to give you an update on the TBM operations.

21 The first couple of slides are just an information  
22 issue. I wanted to share with you some of the topics that  
23 we're working with. For us, tunnel access and the control of  
24 access is important to safety. We do have confided working  
25 areas, many simultaneous operations taking place. I want to

1 jump down here. We are currently experiencing about 14  
2 visitors a day. Some of our peak visitor loading is about 28  
3 to 30 visitors a day.

4           Several of you have been involved in trying to get  
5 access to the tunnel and get continued access. We have four  
6 categories of personnel access--unrestricted, restricted,  
7 escort and visitor. The first two categories really apply to  
8 those people that work in the tunnel at all times. The  
9 latter two apply to people that are wanting to visit the  
10 tunnel.

11           Escorted access, we're wanting to provide access to  
12 the tunnel on an as-requested basis. We realize that there's  
13 a need for people to gain information to perform their  
14 functions, to visit. Personnel not assigned to the ESF, we  
15 want them to--for example, Affected Units of Government, DOE,  
16 M&O personnel, NRC, NWTRB, county personnel--we want to  
17 provide access to those people that need to get into the  
18 tunnel on an as-needed basis so that they can gain whatever  
19 information they need to perform their function. That is the  
20 underpinnings of our access policy. We need to let people  
21 know that access may be restricted at times. If we are, for  
22 example, shotcreting in the tunnel, then in fact that  
23 evolution may require us to limit that access. We will work  
24 with the people very carefully to insure that access is  
25 provided as quickly as possible. Visitor access, those

1 people that really don't have a function as defined to  
2 perform out there, we are looking at a policy of taking the  
3 visitors to the first alcove, and then it would require  
4 project manager approval to go beyond that. And the purpose  
5 of that is to provide access on an as-needed basis in a safe  
6 manner.

7           Now, to continue on with the TBM brief, currently  
8 we are averaging about five meters a day. Our '95 baseline  
9 was nine meters a day, so we are below our baseline. Our  
10 best day was on February 27th, and that was nineteen meters  
11 is what we were able to tunnel that day. And we do expect  
12 mid-July--and we are on schedule on that--to install the  
13 conveyor system, which will allow us to improve our tunneling  
14 rates at that time.

15           Now, this chart may take a little bit of  
16 explaining. Let's see if you can read it. The green curve  
17 is the baseline for '95. The red curve is our actual  
18 performance. As you could tell probably in this area, we  
19 were very happy, we were ahead of schedule. We were actually  
20 ahead of schedule and below cost, so that would have made  
21 this briefing even easier. At this time, we entered the  
22 current fault that we're in still yet this morning, and we  
23 have spent the last three weeks working our way through that  
24 fault.

25           Currently this morning we are at Station 5 plus 57.

1 We made about 1.9 meters yesterday. We have been installing  
2 select fill behind the grippers on the right side and in the  
3 front face. The fault that we penetrated transitioned across  
4 the tunnel path at about a 60-degree angle, so it first  
5 entered the left side of the machine, the left face, so the  
6 left gripper first started losing action, and then has  
7 transferred across the top of the machine to the right front  
8 face. The grippers are still in the fault zone itself.  
9 There's about twenty feet distance between the front of the  
10 face of the machine and where the grippers are, so until we  
11 get the grippers back into more competent ground, the machine  
12 will be going a little bit slower than we would like it to  
13 go.

14 Talking to the tunneling people this morning, if we  
15 make progress today as we did yesterday, we should get the  
16 face of the machine into competent ground. More competent  
17 ground is a better way to state it. And then at that point  
18 we will be able to stop the process of overexcavation so that  
19 we will not be creating any additional voids above the  
20 machine, and that would allow us to start increasing the  
21 propel rate. And then as soon as the grippers get into the  
22 more competent ground, then we should be back to a tunneling  
23 rate that we were enjoying back at this time period.

24 Let me explain a little bit about this line here.  
25 This is a projection. This is the construction of the second

1 alcove. We are late on that. Originally that was scheduled  
2 in this time period. What we have done is we've been able to  
3 look at that and been able to come up with methods of doing  
4 that concurrently. So we do now only anticipate from a TBM  
5 standpoint about a five-day outage. We are looking at also  
6 trying to start that evolution over the weekend so that we  
7 might even be able to reduce this down to a three-day outage  
8 of the TBM, which would allow us to get going again a little  
9 bit sooner.

10           Also, this platform here, we've been able to look  
11 at that. If one were to project this line up even higher, to  
12 the point where we will be tying in the conveyor system, we  
13 are now only projecting about a five- to seven-day outage of  
14 the machine. This currently is a six-week outage period.  
15 What we will do is install it in segments. We will bring the  
16 machine down for a brief period, make those installations,  
17 those tie-ins, bring the machine back up. So the effective  
18 result is that it appears to us to be very reasonable, and  
19 we've been able to lay out the job packages so that in fact  
20 we can make that conveyor tie in in more like a week, maybe  
21 ten days. So this will allow us to then hopefully in this  
22 time period, if we're able to reestablish our rate, projected  
23 rate, here, get the machine back in competent ground. If I'm  
24 successful today in getting the machine back in competent  
25 ground, this is what we consider a Level 2 Superstone. It's

1 part of the program plan, and we are within three meters of  
2 meeting that, so we are very close to being on schedule.

3           Yes, sir, do you have a question? No? Okay.

4           So that's the explanation of--

5       DR. ALLEN: Well, yes, since you asked me.

6       MR. CRAUN: Okay. Well, I saw you lean back.

7       DR. ALLEN: The imbricate fault zone is shown as being  
8 quite wide on the maps that I'm familiar with, and therefore  
9 you say you're going to be out of it in a few days? I mean,  
10 I don't--

11       MR. CRAUN: Well, this specific fault, this specific  
12 fault, this specific fracture.

13       DR. ALLEN: Well, is there any reason to believe that  
14 there aren't a whole series of these?

15       MR. CRAUN: Well, the map that I looked at this morning  
16 showed approximately six between now and approximately  
17 Station 11. As I understand that, there may be six, there  
18 may be four, there may be eight, there may be ten, we don't  
19 know.

20           Let me go to the next slide and I'll help you with  
21 the answer to that. What we did do is as a result of taking  
22 three weeks to get through the current fault, we pulled  
23 together a team very quickly over the last three or four  
24 days. They've come up with a series of modifications, some a  
25 little more dramatic to the machine, some a little less

1 dramatic to the machine. The top four I've personally  
2 checkmarked because those four have been installed on a  
3 similar machine up in Portland, and those modifications have  
4 greatly improved the machine's ability to both grip and to  
5 keep rubble from coming down in between the grippers on the  
6 top surface. We can go through these. Some of the bottom  
7 ones, I believe the Portland machine they actually reduced  
8 the rotation of the head of the machine. We want to look at  
9 that more before we go into that process or even implement  
10 that.

11           We are what I would consider in a very focused  
12 schedular manner. We are hoping to get these modifications  
13 through our process, through procurement, and possibly  
14 installed and operational on the machine within five to ten  
15 days. That's my goal. We may not make that. The DOE system  
16 in procurement, as you may be aware of, is lengthy. The team  
17 is working together to try to do that. So we are ambitious  
18 in trying to get these modifications to the machine. With  
19 those, we feel we will be able to improve our ability to  
20 grip.

21           Do you have a question, Ed? No? Okay.

22           In addition to that, because of what I would  
23 consider to be the successful results--in other words, the  
24 ideas that came out of that group of people that we pulled  
25 together very quickly--we've decided to pull together a Board

1 of Consultants for tunneling and underground construction.  
2 The charter of that is being defined now, as we speak. We  
3 started that approximately three days ago. It's going to be  
4 chaired by Mr. Barnes, myself, Dale Foust and Bob Sandifer.  
5 And the participants for that panel are being defined now.  
6 We're looking around the United States for those people that  
7 can help us. Now, this panel may shift focus over time, so  
8 right now our focus is going to be primarily on the machine,  
9 to try to see what we can do, since it is a new design  
10 machine, and we are having some performance issues that we're  
11 wanting to improve in this more blocky ground. Our primary  
12 focus at this time will be on trying to improve the  
13 performance of that machine.

14           That was the presentation. If there are any  
15 questions, I'd be more than willing to try to answer any.

16       DR. CANTLON: Questions from the Board? Ed?

17       DR. CORDING: Rick, I'm pleased to see some of the  
18 things you're doing here and the modifications to the machine  
19 that you mention. I'm familiar with the Portland machine,  
20 and some of those were very helpful. And there's even more  
21 they would like to do up in Portland right now but haven't  
22 had access to the head to be able to, for example, extend the  
23 shield and get that forward to the front edge of the cutter  
24 head. But certainly some of those items are going to be  
25 helpful, and I'm sure that the people that you're working

1 with have been able to bring in that experience. I'm very  
2 pleased to see that. Some of the grouting techniques they've  
3 been using in Portland are fairly interesting now, with a new  
4 fast-setting mix of cellular cement that they put up in the  
5 front, concrete, and that might also help in filling voids.

6           And I'm also again pleased to see the Board of  
7 Consultants. Certainly the issue you're dealing with is a  
8 very focused issue on the machine, and there may be people  
9 involved in that that you're bringing in a special group to  
10 handle that. The Board of Consultants may have somewhat  
11 different constitution or a broader constitution, but I think  
12 that certainly those types of groups can work together as  
13 problems arise. My experience with the Board of Consultants  
14 is that it will not work unless it has a champion in the  
15 project, somebody in the project that is really interested in  
16 utilizing that Board in a way to make their own management  
17 decisions. The Board is advisory, of course, and it's not  
18 making the decisions.

19       DR. CANTLON: Thank you. I think we better move ahead,  
20 we're running a little behind.

21       MR. CRAUN: Thank you.

22       DR. CANTLON: Our next speaker is Steven Kraft from the  
23 Nuclear Energy Institute. Rosa Yang is also going to follow.

24       MR. KRAFT: You know, you've got to determine if you  
25 have a right-handed tie or a left-handed tie at this thing.

1 Well, good morning. Thank you for the introduction, Dr.  
2 Cantlon, members of the Board. It's always a great pleasure  
3 and an honor to appear before this body and attend the  
4 meetings of the Rad Waste Club of America. We used to have  
5 one meeting a year and really fill the room, and now you go  
6 to two meetings a year and you don't fill the room quite as  
7 much. Given the money problems the Department is having,  
8 have you thought about tickets? We could sell memberships,  
9 we could sell sponsorships, we could have Coca-Cola, you  
10 know.

11 Well, once again, the industry is effected by  
12 delays created in the DOE program. We're ten minutes late,  
13 so we'll move right on.

14 The discussions we had at the last meeting were  
15 about suitability. Suitability is in our view part and  
16 parcel to licensing. You don't do one without the other.  
17 You could probably do the second without the first, which is  
18 part of what I want to talk about. So I thought that we  
19 would begin our discussion about alternate licensing concepts  
20 with reviewing where we ended in October. Rosa Yang from  
21 Electric Power Research Institute is with me today, and I  
22 will be calling on her shortly to carry on what will probably  
23 be the discussion of the most interest to this Board. But I  
24 want to use a point--I was going to make the point anyway,  
25 but the questions that Richard Grundy asked and Dan's

1 response and the 80-50 percentages and things.

2           Everyone knows I go back to the very, very  
3 beginnings of this program, even before there was a program  
4 defined in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, and the industry has  
5 been following and studying and recommending on this  
6 particular program for that length of time. And I just want  
7 to go back to repeating something that we tried to tell DOE  
8 many, many years ago that may have sunk in, may not have sunk  
9 in. When you say you think you can come to a determination  
10 that Yucca Mountain is suitable to develop further as a  
11 repository, whether you know it or not, you are in fact  
12 limiting your judgement to those technical and perhaps some  
13 not hard technical but softer science type of determinations  
14 that, you know, geology, hydrology, perhaps some of the less  
15 certain aspects of the project, such as predicting the  
16 climate and rainfall and all those sorts of things. But you  
17 are limiting it to those--let's call them scientific aspects  
18 of a determination, saying, "Yes, we can get forward to that  
19 point and say yes, we think we've got a suitable site." I  
20 mean, making no projections whether you would or you  
21 wouldn't.

22           But once you say that the site is licensable,  
23 whether you know it or not, you are saying, "I know I can get  
24 through the wickets of the legal process. I can take the  
25 science and I can go before any number of review boards, NRC,

1 adjudicatory boards, and ultimately the courts and say I can  
2 convince people. I can take a judge or a three-judge panel  
3 or a full appeals court panel and probably the Supreme Court  
4 --and there's nothing in the law that says those people are  
5 geoscientists--and convince them that this was done  
6 correctly, NRC applied the rules correctly, and that license  
7 is in fact a good license." So you have to keep that in  
8 mind. And while I would agree with Dan it's ridiculous to  
9 try to predict percentages, it is in fact in my mind why you  
10 can predict a higher probability of success for suitability,  
11 but not as high a probability of success for licensability,  
12 because licensing involves all those other processes. And I  
13 want to talk about some of those procedural processes that  
14 are very important to success in this program that sometimes  
15 get ignored in the heat of scientific debate.

16           Last October, we suggested that the determinations  
17 of licensability be based on an integrated performance model  
18 that itself employs a realistic biosphere model. This is the  
19 matter that Rosa will be talking to you about in a few  
20 minutes. We have come to believe that perhaps after going  
21 through another six months of debate and deliberation on this  
22 matter that perhaps more than a biosphere model, perhaps a  
23 biosphere definition, is what's needed. And furthermore, NRC  
24 ought to revise 10 CFR Part 60 to reflect total system  
25 performance criteria. I added the word "only" to this slide

1 from the October slide to make the point that there ought not  
2 be--this is not meant to say that we believe there ought to  
3 be a total system performance criteria on top of subsystem  
4 performance criteria, so that doesn't get interpreted.

5           Our view is that the licensing and regulatory  
6 changes contemplated by H.R. 1020, the Upton-Towns Bill  
7 currently before the House, and to some extent S-167, the  
8 Johnston Bill currently before the Senate, is in fact the  
9 alternate licensing concept or the beginnings of an alternate  
10 licensing concept that bears a great deal of attention and  
11 study and, in our view, the way we understand that piece of  
12 legislation, is pretty close to the right way we ought to be  
13 going. H.R. 1020 places sole jurisdiction in the hands of  
14 the NRC, requires NRC to modify its repository--oh, by the  
15 way, let me say, when you talk alternate licensing concepts,  
16 we also have alternate licensing concepts about interim  
17 storage facilities. They are also covered in H.R. 1020. I  
18 know we're talking about the repository here, but that ought  
19 not be forgotten as well. There are licensing concepts in  
20 H.R. 1020 that are on the critical path to waste acceptance  
21 that need to be dealt with, too, but I will not go into that  
22 here. It requires NRC to amend its repository licensing  
23 regulations to reflect the Program Approach. On March 2nd,  
24 in the one hearing that's been held in front of an  
25 authorizing committee on this program--Dan referenced it--NRC

1 submitted a statement to the Senate Energy Committee  
2 reviewing the relevant pieces of legislation, H.R. 1020, S-  
3 167. If you have not read this, I commend it to your  
4 attention. The more I read it, the more I am convinced that  
5 this is a framework or a roadmap that NRC has put before  
6 Congress that says, "Here's how we think you can get from  
7 here to there," which is very, very important.

8           Now, let me just use that as a way to talk some  
9 more about how I interpret the words that NRC has to modify  
10 its regulations. NRC will play a very, very important role  
11 in determining what the national policy either continues to  
12 be or gets changed to in waste disposal. The Commission, as  
13 distinct from the staff, is set up to do that. There have  
14 been people on the Commission, particularly the outgoing  
15 chairman, who are very, very able policy thinkers and whose  
16 opinions are very highly regarded in all quarters that need  
17 to be listened to, and they will have their say as to how  
18 this ought to be done.

19           But once it's all determined, let's talk about the  
20 role of the NRC. The NRC has played a critical role in this  
21 entire program. In the early days of the program, well  
22 before anyone that has appeared before you in recent years  
23 was in charge of the program and DOE was in a period of time  
24 of trying to understand how you develop a program to meet a  
25 regulatory standard that they had never before ever had to

1 do, the NRC people who were there at the time--many of them  
2 have retired by this point or gone off to other assignments--  
3 were in fact making some suggestions to DOE that were really  
4 quite helpful. And that shouldn't stop, and the law does  
5 contemplate that kind of relationship and there are various  
6 MOU's between the two agencies.

7           But my point is that when you read H.R. 1020, the  
8 way I interpret it, it says very explicitly, first of all,  
9 Congress would codify the program plan. Now, the word is  
10 "Program Approach" in the body of the Act, but the definition  
11 of program approach is in fact the program plan dated I think  
12 it was December 14th or something like that, '94, which is  
13 broader than the Program Approach. Touches not just site  
14 characterization, it touches waste acceptance,  
15 transportation, and a lot of other issues. However, the Act  
16 in itself goes forward and modifies the program plan by the  
17 nature of its terms, which as affects this discussion most  
18 directly, it eliminates suitability. Under the terms of H.R.  
19 1020, suitability is no longer a project, it is no longer an  
20 issue, it is no longer something that needs to be dealt with.

21           There were earlier versions of H.R. 1020 that I saw  
22 that talk to replacing suitability with licensability. But I  
23 think the drafters of that legislation began to see something  
24 that we've been seeing all along. When you go to a  
25 bureaucracy and you say, "We want you to do X," the very

1 first thing a bureaucracy does is it writes a procedure,  
2 identifies schedules, and determines decision points. Every  
3 time you do that, you open a program up to delays and to  
4 challenges that we don't think H.R. 1020 contemplates having  
5 this program subjected to. Our interpretation of these words  
6 in the way we read it now is very much like the way a private  
7 company approaches the question of whether or not we'll seek  
8 a license for a facility. You go talk to a utility that--do  
9 power for example--that has built a number of nuclear plants.  
10 There is nothing in the schedules or in the process where  
11 that company makes an explicit licensability determination at  
12 some point in time and says, "And now I will go forward." It  
13 is a fluid process. They believe that they can develop a  
14 license application and then design and build the plant to  
15 meet the regulations. The point in time where the company in  
16 essence says, "We think we've got this thing understood and  
17 we can get the license," is when the license application is  
18 submitted to NRC. There's an implicit decision, but it is  
19 not an explicit decision. And the way we read H.R. 1020,  
20 it's the desire on the top of that bill contemplating DOE act  
21 in that manner, and therefore the elimination of suitability.  
22           Furthermore, the program plan would be modified if  
23 DOE thinks it ought to be modified in the future. And NRC  
24 must then change its regulations to be compatible with that  
25 program plan. So when I add all that up, what I think that

1 means, what it means to me, is that DOE is running the  
2 program. Congress has told DOE to do certain things.  
3 Congress has made certain decisions already--location, need,  
4 timing, all those sorts of things. NRC's role in the  
5 licensing area is not to say whether or not DOE can or cannot  
6 do this project as a matter in and of itself. What they get  
7 to talk about and have the very important role of doing is  
8 saying, "Is it being done safely? And if it's not, here are  
9 some guidances to how you might meet our regulations so you  
10 can do it safely." And the only time NRC gets to say you  
11 can't go forward is if they conclude it is unsafe to go  
12 forward. I'm not saying NRC has not behaved in this manner  
13 before, and I make no accusations, I'm just pointing out this  
14 is the way I interpret H.R. 1020, because it affects the  
15 process, the legal adjudicatory, regulatory process.

16           H.R. 1020 establishes a three-step process for  
17 construction followed by license to emplace and a license  
18 amendment permitting loading and ultimately closing. But the  
19 timing is not in H.R. 1020. The timing is in fact in the  
20 program plan. And if DOE decides it needs to alter the  
21 program plan, NRC's regulations and NRC's timing has to  
22 change to reflect that. Again, it affects the process.

23           Another important aspect of H.R. 1020 is a  
24 provision that says should DOE determine--and again, through  
25 the program plan--that it wants to emplace waste earlier than

1 H.R. 1020 now contemplates, which is you get a license to  
2 emplace waste to a repository. For the sake of getting data  
3 to support future regulatory decisions, NRC would then be  
4 obligated to alter its regulations to allow that to happen  
5 and how it's going to be done safely. Whether or not DOE  
6 wants to do that or not is in DOE's discretion, not in NRC's  
7 discretion. So I think that's an important decision.

8           The key matter that I think you all are most  
9 interested in is the overall system performance standard, the  
10 health standard, what reads very much like a release standard  
11 or a dose standard. You know, all the debates that have gone  
12 on in the health standard reviews going on at the National  
13 Academy of Science. You could read it, and you probably have  
14 read it, dose to the average person in the population of the  
15 vicinity not to exceed one-third. NRC has said that is a  
16 perfectly doable, logical, consistent way to do business, and  
17 in fact they are--let's see, where am I here?--and in fact  
18 they are prepared to modify their regulations accordingly.

19           H.R. 1020--by the way, H.R. 1020 and S-167 are  
20 identical on that point, word for word. I mean, I've  
21 compared them, word for word. However, H.R. 1020 goes  
22 another step and says, "Here's how you go and evaluate NRC  
23 whether or not DOE has met the standard in the paragraph  
24 above." And it splits it into two time periods, 1,000 years  
25 and then 9,000 to 10,000 years, and then lays out a fairly

1 hard and fast requirement for meeting the standard in the  
2 first 1,000 years that deterministic evaluation and etc. NRC  
3 has come back and in this review said there's uncertainties  
4 and deterministic evaluations as well that we need to deal  
5 with, that's certainly true. And I went back and I reread  
6 the relevant portions of H.R. 1020, and you know, it's funny  
7 the way these things turn on the placement of a word or the  
8 placement of a comma, and it has to do with the placement of  
9 the term "reasonable assurance" in H.R. 1020, and I think  
10 that the sponsors ought to be open to adjusting that  
11 correctly.

12           And I just go on to say here that given NRC's and  
13 DOE's critical role in doing this, if they see ways to make  
14 this happen that make it more logical, a better way to do  
15 business--and every agency knows this--there is an  
16 affirmative responsibility to go forward to Congress and say,  
17 "Hey, not quite. We're the experts, this is the way it ought  
18 to be done." And I know NRC is making those points.

19           In the second 9,000 years, however, there is some  
20 debate going on as to how the term "reasonable assurance"  
21 gets applied, what it means. Reasonable assurance is a  
22 terminology taken from reactoral licensing and has a huge  
23 case history associated with it that in our view H.R. 1020  
24 takes the next step and says, "Well, okay, you apply that  
25 term, that concept, but you apply it in a way in the next

1 9,000 years, recognizing all the uncertainties inherent in  
2 there." And in our view, the term "reasonable assurance"  
3 isn't in itself sufficiently flexible to do that, and so when  
4 we were asked how we would go about doing this, you know,  
5 writing it down in statutory language is always hard to do,  
6 but how you would go about getting it across to the NRC in  
7 statutory directions, saying, "You're talking about likely  
8 compliance, not absolute compliance. You're talking about a  
9 very uncertain period of time." And again, our view that it  
10 needs to be done by an integrated performance model.

11           Again, I will repeat, and I'll come back to it at  
12 the end, clarifying the NRC's licensing action solely based  
13 on a finding of compliance of overall performance standard.  
14 And then another issue that was a very hot topic in the 1992  
15 Energy Policy Act is NRC is required to assume that DOE's  
16 postclosure actions at the site will thwart human intrusion.  
17 Differs from S-167, which talks to actions after closure.  
18 Human intrusion, in our view, is not amenable to the kind of  
19 probabilistic predictions that you can make perhaps about  
20 harder sciences, and in the industry's work on the standards  
21 in the past, we have developed what we euphemistically call a  
22 "building code" type standard, where you go out and you take  
23 certain actions on the site that would prevent human  
24 intrusion by the nature of the location and design of the  
25 facility, not by active controls, which kind of stretch the

1 imagination, I suppose.

2           Okay, one more slide and then Rosa. There's a lot  
3 of guidance given in H.R. 1020 on how the Commission will  
4 implement an overall standard, but how in fact they do that I  
5 would imagine there has to be some legislative history  
6 written as to how that's going to be done. Previously, EPRI  
7 developed a methodology for consideration by the National  
8 Academy Panel looking at the Yucca Mountain standard that we  
9 believe is an excellent method to implement these words in  
10 H.R. 1020.

11           And at that point, let me bring up Rosa, and then I  
12 will wrap up when she concludes. Rosa.

13       MS. YANG: Thank you. As Steve said, why I'm here is to  
14 report to you the work that we have done about a year ago,  
15 making a proposal to the National Academy of Science on the  
16 technical basis for Yucca Mountain standard, which we believe  
17 is very relevant to the success of the program. So I will  
18 give you a presentation on the work that we did.

19           As I said, the Committee was set up, and of course  
20 there is a strong interest from the utilities point of view  
21 to make our view known to the TYMS Committee. So EPRI was  
22 designated as the liaison to that committee, and we have  
23 participated in each of the meetings and made presentations.  
24 And at the end, we proposed a public health and safety  
25 standard for Yucca Mountain, and it is that standard that I

1 want to present to you. And the sequence I'm going to follow  
2 is I'm going to present to you the thoughts that we have in  
3 leading to the proposal that we did. So I'm going to give  
4 you a brief view about what we proposed first, then I'm going  
5 to support it with some technical work that we did to explain  
6 to you why we came up with the standard we did.

7           The approach we took, is we used the performance  
8 assessment code developed by EPRI, called IMARC, which in the  
9 interest of time I'm not going to get into that. There have  
10 been presentations to this Board on IMARC, and there are  
11 reports available and we'll be happy to make them available  
12 to anybody interested. And we used that code to evaluate the  
13 performance of Yucca Mountain. We also analyzed the  
14 sensitivity to input parameters and scenarios and we tried to  
15 quantify the uncertainties.

16           So the standard that--excuse me. Before we get  
17 into it, we ask ourself, what would be the criteria for a  
18 Yucca Mountain standard? And there are three important  
19 aspects that we work toward. The first one is the most  
20 important one, of course, it has to assure the public health  
21 and safety into the far future, and you will see why we said  
22 that. And equally important is that it's got to be  
23 consistent with the scientific and the societal realities,  
24 because there are uncertainties involved and we've got to be  
25 scientifically credible. And the last one, but not the least

1 important one, is they've got to be licensable. And we're  
2 hoping--like Dan said, there's an 80 percent and a 50  
3 percent--we're hoping that the standard could be reasonable  
4 enough so the 50 percent could be as close to the 80 percent  
5 as possible. That's one key factor, as you will see, that we  
6 work toward.

7           So here's an overview first about what we proposed.  
8 What we proposed is reasonable assurance of sustained low  
9 health risk to an average individual in future local  
10 population groups. I underlined some of the key words used  
11 here: "reasonable assurance," "health risk," rather than  
12 releases, "average individual" versus maximally exposed  
13 individual. Another key feature is the two time frames.  
14 These are the factors that I will try to give you some  
15 insight about why we've come to what we've come up with.

16           The first one was "reasonable assurance". I think  
17 many of you know there are a lot of uncertainties involved in  
18 both the geology and, if you talk about dose, in the  
19 biosphere. And I just listed a few here, and I'm sure there  
20 are a lot more that you can list here. And the point we're  
21 trying to make, which is very familiar to all of you, is that  
22 you can always find a very few high consequence but the  
23 probability is very, very low type of scenario that could  
24 result in very high dose. Now, then, you ask yourself, is it  
25 reasonable to disqualify a site because you can either

1 realistically or unrealistically imagine this kind of  
2 scenario that will result in high dose? And our thinking is  
3 the answer should be a very clear no. So how do you choose a  
4 standard to cover that sort of thing? So we think it's very  
5 reasonable to choose a risk-based standard which is very  
6 consistent with the concept of reasonable assurance which has  
7 been used by NRC in all the reactor regulations and  
8 licensing.

9           The next question is the current standard, the  
10 current EPA standard, is mostly a release-based standard, so  
11 we ask the question of release versus health-based standard.  
12 And our conclusion, based on the study, which I'll show you  
13 a couple of examples today, is that the release-based  
14 standard does not capture the true health risk, a health risk  
15 for all the scenarios that will be considered. For example,  
16 here's a calculation using our code of the released CCDF's at  
17 10,000 years. We just picked two nuclides here, Carbon 14  
18 and Technetium 99, and what is plotted here is the CCDF  
19 versus normalized EPA release. And here's the EPA limit that  
20 you're familiar with. And for the Carbon 14, which is about  
21 two orders of magnitude lower than the EPA limit, and for the  
22 Technetium 99 it's a bit lower. So that's a release. And if  
23 you look at the dose at the same time period for the same two  
24 nuclides--and we just picked an international standard, like  
25 ICRP 46, and you can pick any other criteria that you want to

1 compare--for the Technetium 99, you can see it's about five  
2 or six orders of magnitude from a reasonable standard as  
3 opposed to the two orders of magnitude for the releases. And  
4 for Carbon 14, it doesn't even show up on the scale. It's  
5 off the scale to the left. So the point we're trying to make  
6 here is that if what you're trying to regulate is the health  
7 effect, then try to regulate to that parameter rather than  
8 another translated parameter like releases.

9           And I apologize for the next page. There is an  
10 important typo there. All of these sub ones really refer to  
11 the first bullet. The point we're trying to make is that if  
12 you take a Table 1 type of standard, like the EPA Table 1,  
13 each time you make any changes, you have to change the Table  
14 1 value. We just give a few examples here. One of the most  
15 obvious ones is, in order to translate a health effect to the  
16 releases in Table 1, they assume a discharge to a big river,  
17 while the Yucca Mountain case is an enclosed basin. And  
18 there are quite a few others that each time you analyze a  
19 different scenario or have a change in the parameter, you  
20 almost have to go back and redevelop a Table 1 value. While  
21 on the other hand, if you look at the dose or the health  
22 effect, then it directly regulates to the things of interest  
23 to you. So we concluded that a risk-based or a dose-based  
24 standard is what you should regulate on rather than a release  
25 one.

1            Now, the next factor I want to address is what time  
2 frame. We all know all these nuclides last a long, long  
3 time. But again, I said earlier, we're not looking at  
4 nuclides, we're looking at dose or the health effect. So  
5 what we did here is look at the dose as the function of time.  
6 As you can see, the dose pretty much progresses with time  
7 and will probably peak at about several hundred thousand  
8 years. So this is a longtime issue. And similarly, we  
9 compare the individual nuclide that contributed to the dose.  
10 Here's a relative comparison we actually did. During the  
11 exercise, we compared our code calculation with a WISP code  
12 calculation, and we got very similar results, a little bit  
13 different here and there. But the whole point is that the  
14 dose doesn't peak until much longer into the future.

15            Now, do you set a standard, a million year  
16 standard, in the current regulatory environment? That's a  
17 question we asked ourselves, and we struggled with that a  
18 lot. What we come up with is because you really need to  
19 depend on the knowledge of the subsystem requirement and the  
20 expert judgement like the process that Dan talked about  
21 earlier. And the NRC will really need a general scientific  
22 consensus within the scientific community. So we think with  
23 the environment that we are in today, the regulatory  
24 environment we're in today, is reasonable to cut out a time  
25 period which is 1,000 years, which is the time frame that

1 most feel can feel that we can predict the subsystem  
2 performance with reasonable certainty. And also we picked  
3 10,000 years because the radionuclide inventory really  
4 dropped significantly over 1,000 years. So if you have a  
5 criteria or a system which you are very, very certain for the  
6 first 1,000 years, then you probably accomplish most of the  
7 purpose that you're trying to accomplish.

8           So here's just a curve again showing the  
9 radionuclide inventory as a function of time. As you can  
10 see, at 1,000 years, it drops the orders of magnitude from  
11 the emplacement activity. And as I said earlier, we think  
12 dose is the most appropriate standard in terms of Yucca  
13 Mountain. However, just to add added assurances, we think  
14 that we want a more stringent criteria for the first 1,000  
15 years, because in terms of dose, there's very little dose for  
16 the first 1,000 years. So this is kind of like the concept  
17 of defense-in-depth. We want something much more stringent  
18 for the first 1,000 years so that we can develop a reasonably  
19 robust canister for the first 1,000 years.

20           Now, the last question about to whom. We think  
21 it's reasonable to say it shouldn't be to the maximally  
22 exposed individual, because no regulation is trying to  
23 protect everybody on earth. I think the airline industry is  
24 a good example, and there are all kinds of other examples.  
25 We're trying to protect the average person, not to protect

1 everybody on earth. And we define what an average person is,  
2 and we're not trying to dilute the factor by average over the  
3 whole world population. The average person in a local  
4 population is the population in the immediate vicinity of  
5 Yucca Mountain and is an average in terms of age, health,  
6 diet, behavior. Those factors are important in the dose  
7 calculation. And we think the average person is most  
8 representative of the entire local population.

9           And we did an exercise to see what sort of dose you  
10 would get from an average person concept. I want to say that  
11 this is not a model. It's not a biosphere model. We're not  
12 saying this is the final word on what the model should be,  
13 we're just looking at examples. We look at a maximally  
14 exposed individual, which is something that you're very  
15 familiar with, which we call it a "straw in the plume"  
16 scenario. This is the worst case you can get, get all the  
17 drinking water from the contaminated plume, get all the food  
18 and live entire life right above there. And then we look at  
19 six other scenarios, and they include the different  
20 technologies, different population groups. And then we look  
21 at how different in terms of dose you would get.

22           This is a very busy chart. You can look at it in  
23 your leisure. But the point I'm trying to make is that  
24 you've got very different dose over this group. Therefore,  
25 it points out the importance about defining a biosphere that

1 everybody can work toward.

2           So those are some of the technical studies we did.

3 So let me wrap up on exactly what we proposed to the  
4 National Academy of Science a year ago. This is the same  
5 slide you've seen before. I think I developed the concept  
6 about reasonable assurance, developed why we prefer a risk  
7 standard versus a release standard or a stray dose standard.  
8 We looked at the average individual and the two time frames.

9           Let me just say a few more words about the two time  
10 frames. The first time frame we call the Engineered Barrier  
11 Period because it's a period that we really rely on a lot, if  
12 not 100 percent. I wouldn't say 100 percent because the  
13 geosphere always affects the performance of the Engineered  
14 Barrier System. But the focus for the first period is the  
15 engineer barrier. And we use the words "reasonable  
16 assurance" of substantially complete containment, and the  
17 measure is not 100 percent perfect canister at 1,000 years.  
18 You know, we want reasonable assurance of a good canister and  
19 we measure the performance of the Engineered Barrier System.  
20 So it does allow the credit for the overpack. And the  
21 repository will remain open for the first 100 to 300 years to  
22 do testing, to make sure what we think is going to work is  
23 still going to work, for retrievability if necessary.  
24 Institutional control is required for the first 300 years.  
25 We think this provides an added margin, because as you'll

1 see, the second focus was really on the longer period, but we  
2 think this period provides added margin because there's no  
3 release and you're almost assured of no health effect and is  
4 a much more stricter standard than just the pure dose  
5 standard for the longer period.

6           Then, as I said earlier, for the consideration, you  
7 want to consider where the dose peak. And for this period,  
8 the Geologic Period, we have picked something, which we  
9 really haven't had a very fixed number to say, "You've got to  
10 be this," and we haven't really made a study on what it  
11 really ought to be, but we did take the ICRP 46 as a figure  
12 on merit for something that we're going to compare the  
13 results to. So we picked that as a design objective or  
14 figure of merit, but we don't think that should be a very  
15 quantitative licensing basis.

16           For the second period, we also think you should use  
17 probabilistic analysis similar to the NRC's policy on reactor  
18 safety. Another important factor here is that we don't  
19 believe human intrusion should be treated quantitatively for  
20 this period. We think you should design to make sure you  
21 minimize the possibility of human intrusion. You should use  
22 markers, you should use records, you should use everything  
23 possible to design it such that you minimize the frequency  
24 and also the impact of human intrusion. But other than that,  
25 we don't think it's reasonable to prescribe something

1 artificial in the second period to include that in the  
2 calculation in the dose. And we also don't think it's  
3 reasonable--consistent with what Steve said, we think it  
4 should be total system performance. Look at the overall  
5 system. You shouldn't look at the subsystem criteria like  
6 currently in 10 CFR 60, because all of those subsystem  
7 criteria are already included in the performance model in the  
8 evaluation of the overall system performance. By requiring  
9 additional subsystem criteria, it could be counterproductive.

10           So let me conclude what I said. We proposed a  
11 standard, which the goal is to sustain low health risk to  
12 average individuals in the local population group. And we  
13 have two time frames. The first 1,000 years is reasonable  
14 assurance of substantially complete containment. Beyond  
15 1,000 years we rely on both the engineer barrier and the  
16 geologic barrier to provide sustained, low health risk. We  
17 believe this approach is very consistent with scientific  
18 reality and acknowledge the reality and the uncertainties  
19 involved in both science and the current society, the  
20 practice we have today. We believe this approach enhances  
21 public acceptance and the licensing feasibility, because you  
22 have a very strict standard as a licensing basis, and then  
23 you do consider the risk into where the risk peaks. And we  
24 don't think the subsystem requirement is necessary.

25           Thank you. Steve.

1 MR. KRAFT: Thank you, Rosa, that was, as usual--really,  
2 at work, I've come to be very impressed with the work of Rosa  
3 and her staff, particularly John Kessler, who is here in the  
4 audience, and the folks they have under contract doing this  
5 work.

6 Let me put this in perspective. What you saw in  
7 the EPRI proposal, you can see how that led to some of the  
8 concepts in H.R. 1020, but not exactly. And I want to put  
9 some perspective on that. EPRI's methodology is a valid  
10 framework for applying the standard in H.R. 1020. It  
11 provides ways to get at how you make the two determinations  
12 in the first 1,000 years and the second 9,000 years, and it  
13 relies on internationally accepted standards. And I'll just  
14 go on to say the 100 millirem is consistent with  
15 international standards, ICRP 46, which is the repository  
16 standard, as well as others. But what's interesting is that  
17 even for periods beyond 10,000 years, a lot of people look at  
18 the 10,000-year limit as an artificial limit, and in some  
19 respects it is, in many respects it's not. I believe it is  
20 an artificial limit in the face of the life of radionuclides  
21 in the environment in this analysis. But it is a very real  
22 limit in the essence of how long can you run the calculations  
23 before it becomes just unrealistic to make decisions based on  
24 it, and I think that's an important point. When you go back  
25 to what I discussed at the beginning--and that's the real

1 time regulatory process that is ultimately going to judge the  
2 quality of the work, and I think Rosa's presentation made it  
3 very clear that you still meet the international ICRP 46  
4 standards.

5           Regardless of changes that may occur due to  
6 legislation, again, NRC needs to revise 10 CFR Part 60, which  
7 of course is directed in H.R. 1020, but even if it wasn't, to  
8 the total system performance criteria. We are very serious  
9 about that, and we think that the program is ultimately hurt  
10 by subsystem performance criteria, what Rosa calls "specious  
11 subsystem performance criteria." Go back in history--there  
12 are a couple people in the room who remember this, I  
13 certainly do--DOE fought the notion for years of a total  
14 performance analysis. And I've told the story before, but  
15 I'll tell it again. There was a meeting that I had with an  
16 individual who was responsible for this area in DOE, now long  
17 since retired, out of the program, after years of trying to  
18 convince DOE to pick up on this notion of total system  
19 performance criteria, the answer was, "I give up, we can't do  
20 it, we don't know how to do it." EPRI was brought into the  
21 picture. At that time, Rosa was not in the program. There  
22 were some other individuals, notably Bob Williams, who is  
23 also here in the audience, and the EPRI developed a very  
24 plausible model that was sort of the granddad of all the  
25 other models that DOE is now running in nine months for less

1 than a million dollars. In DOE terms, that is no money and  
2 no time. Now, that doesn't mean it's the only model or the  
3 best model, it means it can be done.

4           But the issue here is not just performance of the  
5 repository, which is what gets into the second subbullet  
6 here, in a limited resource world, which we are all in and  
7 we'll always be in. That's the world. What a total system  
8 performance criteria backed up by an integrated performance  
9 model allows DOE to do--and this is where integrated  
10 performance models come into their own as management tools--  
11 allows DOE to do an ongoing project of assessing the  
12 performance of a projected repository given as the data rolls  
13 in for the analysts and determine where they need to be  
14 spending their money. If you're stuck with a need to meet a  
15 subsystem performance criteria and your analysis shows that  
16 that subsystem really has very little effect on ultimate  
17 dose, which is the issue, then why are you going to spend  
18 resources meeting that? Makes no sense and ultimately leads  
19 to a reduction in overall performance. The only time meeting  
20 a series of subsystem performance criteria equals meeting the  
21 optimum total dose criteria is in a resource unlimited world,  
22 which we don't have obviously.

23           Let me conclude in kind of a broader term and say  
24 as we address national problems generally--I don't care  
25 whether you're talking waste disposal or welfare reform--you

1 have to deal with a number of issues, many of which are  
2 discomfoting to people who like to deal in the scientific.  
3 I'm an engineer; it's discomfoting to me. But they are  
4 nonetheless real. Public health and safety, technical  
5 feasibility are the issues we're talking about here, but you  
6 cannot ignore political feasibility, public acceptability,  
7 the regulatory framework and the economics. And I ran  
8 through those quickly, but I think they should be pretty  
9 obvious on the face.

10           Give you an example that really talks to the  
11 regulatory workability. When EPRI first proposed to us this  
12 two-tiered way to look at performance the first 1,000 years  
13 and the second 1,000 years and Rosa had, you know, all the  
14 CCDF curves and you had the limit. The thing that struck me  
15 is, when you look at that page, the ICRP limit is always way  
16 up in the right-hand corner, and the performance in the first  
17 10,000 years, doesn't even get on the chart at the origin of  
18 the curves. So the natural reaction is, why in the world do  
19 you need anything other than something like an ICRP 46  
20 standard? We argued about that for days when we first were  
21 putting together the response. And what it comes back to is  
22 this, a judgement being made by people involved in the  
23 industry and the regulatory areas, is that it is unreasonable  
24 for us to suggest that there ought to be nothing more but a  
25 standard that is so far out on the chart that you can meet it

1 without a whole lot of effort and without a whole lot of  
2 proof when your releases in the first 1,000 years are going  
3 to be predicted to be so low. So that's how we came up with  
4 using, even though we believe very much in dose standards, a  
5 release standard for the first 1,000 years, to give some  
6 traction to the system so you've got confidence in defense-  
7 in-depth kind of activity. That is regulatory reality.  
8 That's the reason why we ended up there.

9           Lastly, and I will conclude with this, is that we  
10 have been discussing the first two factors on that list. The  
11 rest of those factors will be determined by Congress, by the  
12 public generally, in the courts, many other bodies. And it's  
13 almost impossible to know how that's going to come out, but I  
14 go back to our very beginning statement. H.R. 1020, in our  
15 view, properly balances technical considerations with all  
16 these other considerations, is properly protective of the  
17 public health and safety and will lead to, if Yucca Mountain  
18 is ultimately licensable, protecting the public health and  
19 safety now and in the distant future.

20           Thank you, that concludes our presentation.

21           DR. CANTLON: Thank you, Steve. We have run late for  
22 our time. Let's take our break now. We have the panel  
23 discussion at 2:45. You can collar either of these two  
24 speakers to raise questions that are hot on your mind now  
25 during the break. Let's cut the break to ten minutes and get

1 back here in ten minutes, at half past.

2 (Whereupon, a break was taken.)

3 DR. CANTLON: All right, our next speaker is Steve  
4 Brocoum.

5 (Whereupon, there was inaudible casual  
6 conversation.)

7 DR. CANTLON: Let me ask that all of the conversations  
8 in the back of the room, if you have to continue the  
9 conversations, please move out to the hall.

10 DR. BROCOUM: Today I'm giving a brief update on the  
11 waste containment isolation strategy. We discussed this in  
12 quite a bit of detail in Beatty I think it was in January.  
13 We've also presented it to the ACNW about a month ago, and I  
14 think we recently presented it to the NRC several weeks ago.

15 I will briefly review the strategy. We will pass  
16 on discussion on the importance of the different barriers  
17 related to the strategy at the key milestones of '98, 2001  
18 and 2008 and some of the ongoing activities right now to  
19 evolve and mature the strategy.

20 I think what I'll do here is put this chart on that  
21 viewgraph and I can talk from this chart. Now, the strategy  
22 has five key elements. The very first one is an environment  
23 that's very favorable for the waste package that's provided  
24 by the unsaturated rock. We're assuming that there is low  
25 ambient flux and saturations are low or not fully saturated

1 and so that the waste package can perform very well in that  
2 environment. A major change we made since the SCP is we have  
3 robust waste packages designed to address any uncertainties  
4 that remain in the environment even though we think it's a  
5 very favorable environment. Limited mobilization. Again, a  
6 lot of this depends on the fact that there is very little  
7 flux and low saturation of water. When the waste package  
8 eventually fails--remember, the waste packages have a  
9 substantially complete containment for at least 1,000 years,  
10 or well in excess of 1,000 years. When the waste package  
11 fails, limited mobilization of radionuclides within the waste  
12 packages. Again, because not too much water to dissolve  
13 them. When they finally do dissolve, slow release of  
14 radionuclides through the engineered barrier and, you know,  
15 as the strategy evolves, we're considering backfills and  
16 diffusion barriers and those kinds of things, which may even  
17 enhance the engineered barriers. And finally, after the  
18 waste package fails and after the nuclides mobilize, after  
19 they get through the engineered barriers and they finally get  
20 into the geosphere, again, because of the low ambient flux  
21 and saturation, slow migration through the geosphere, through  
22 the water table, out to the accessible environment, through  
23 the biosphere, depending on the regulation, it ends up to  
24 individuals or populations.

25 DR. PRICE: This is Dennis Price. What does invert mean

1 on this drawing here?

2 DR. BROCOUM: In the case of this today--what it will be  
3 in the repository I'm not sure--today the inverts are the  
4 concrete platforms on which the equipment behind the TBM is  
5 sitting on. I don't know if the design is well enough  
6 advanced, but that will be whatever surface you have on the  
7 bottom of the tunnels to allow the movement of the waste  
8 package MPC's in and out. I don't think that's been decided  
9 as to what that material is.

10 The strategy utilized a multi-barrier and defense-  
11 in-depth approach to increase our confidence in postclosure  
12 performance. Numerous barriers, essentially the five that I  
13 mentioned, defense-in-depth, we think that the unsaturated  
14 environment and the engineered barriers are more or less  
15 equally important in the near-field area, again, because the  
16 environment allows the engineered barriers in the waste  
17 package to work very well. The natural barriers add  
18 confidence that the long-term waste isolation will be  
19 achieved. After you fail the waste package, after you  
20 mobilize the radionuclides, after you get them through the  
21 engineered barrier, then you have the natural barriers. And,  
22 of course, the key thing to site characterization is  
23 understanding all of these elements and understanding  
24 uncertainties involved with all these elements.

25 Now, the next viewgraph attempts to tell where we

1 think we will be at various key milestones. This, of course,  
2 as Dan said earlier today, is work in progress. This is  
3 subject to change. This is how we see it today. And even  
4 within the project, if you ask different people, they might  
5 see it somewhat differently. We think that at the 1998 stage  
6 we'll have, assuming we can complete all our tunneling and  
7 all, fairly good understanding of the environment, of the  
8 hydrology coming into the mountain and in the vicinity that  
9 would have any potential of getting under waste packages. So  
10 we gave it three checks, we can put full reliance on that.  
11 With regard to the waste package, we're showing that for  
12 Technical Site Suitability we'll understand it well enough to  
13 have it realistically bounded, we'll have models, we'll have  
14 some information, maybe not all the information. With regard  
15 to radionuclide mobilization, that's because we haven't  
16 completed designing of the waste package at this time. Same  
17 with radionuclide mobilization, all the testing for  
18 dissolution of radionuclides will not be completed. The  
19 engineered system and diffusion barrier, we'll have less  
20 information. We will have models but not as much  
21 information, and therefore we'll have to take conservative  
22 bounded cases because we don't have as much information. And  
23 the same with regard to natural barriers, especially in the  
24 area of thermal, where we will just be beginning or not have  
25 had long-term tests yet for 1998.

1           As we move up to 2001, we will have full  
2 confidence, if you like, in a low flux environment. The  
3 waste package will have been designed. It will provide a  
4 substantially complete containment for 1,000 years. We will  
5 have more or less, I think, completed all the testing on  
6 dissolution of radionuclides. We also have a very well  
7 designed robust waste package. We'll have confidence in  
8 that. The engineered barriers will have more information so  
9 we can realistically bound them, we'll understand the models  
10 and have them realistically bounded. Natural boundaries the  
11 same.

12           Finally, between 2001 and 2008, as we're collecting  
13 more information during performance confirmation, we will  
14 update our license application, and at that point we will be  
15 able to put full reliance in all the barriers. In a sense,  
16 we will have achieved the multi-barrier, defense-in-depth  
17 approach by 1998.

18           The issue here is how to present under the current  
19 regulatory regime, to the NRC, a case that you can make  
20 reasonable assurance at this point in time. I think the way  
21 you need to do that is not only be able to say that during  
22 the operational period of the repository you have a lot of  
23 confidence in these three, or certainly the top two during  
24 the rest of the operational period, but have plans in place,  
25 adequately defined, so that the NRC can see that you will be

1 able to get to this point with the plans you have presented  
2 them for performance confirmation at this time. So the goal  
3 is to give them an application that has enough information  
4 for them to be able to reach construction authorization in  
5 approximately the year 2004 to proceed.

6           Some update on the activities. We're analyzing the  
7 linkages from the key uncertainties which you presented in  
8 January to the site and engineering plans, and this is all  
9 part of our rebaselining effort and planning effort for the  
10 last half of '95 and into '96. We believe to--I don't want  
11 to use the word "finalize"--but to draft finalize the waste  
12 isolation containment strategy. We need to understand and  
13 integrate the thermal strategy, which has been getting a lot  
14 of attention the last few months. And we're in the midst  
15 right now of planning the rest of '95 and starting on the '96  
16 planning process. I will be telling you something about that  
17 this afternoon. But basically looking at it all, see what  
18 kind of changes in our testing and engineering plans we need  
19 to do to move on.

20           Key areas in the Site Program highlighted by the  
21 strategy. Obviously testing to characterize for potential  
22 fast flow-paths. Of course the underground tunneling is very  
23 important. We're looking very carefully at the thermal  
24 testing and the data needs as relates to Site Suitability and  
25 licensing. We're starting to think more seriously about

1 addressing, of course, the benefits that we can get for  
2 backfill. An engineer needs to look at this to see, you  
3 know, the benefits versus the liabilities. The National  
4 Academy's report is not out yet. It will be out, we hope, by  
5 summer or late spring. But anticipating that we might be  
6 going with some kind of a risk-based or a dose-based  
7 standard, we have to start thinking more of a saturated zone.  
8 And, of course, we need to make sure that we--and I think to  
9 succeed in the process that I laid out--have a performance-  
10 confirmation program, you know, throughout the period of  
11 operations of the repository.

12           Some of the things we will be talking about, that  
13 the engineering program needs to address, is interface  
14 between the waste package and the MPC's and the repository  
15 design--there's a lot of activity going on here; considering  
16 the robust waste package and the multi-purpose canister as a  
17 waste form or a canisterized, if you like, waste form;  
18 different options for backfills; and extended retrievability.  
19 A lot of these different issues will be discussed and are  
20 related. We have a waste containment and isolation strategy.  
21 We'll be talking about thermal management and thermal  
22 testing. Later on we'll be talking about the system study on  
23 Calico Hills. Tomorrow they will be talking about engineered  
24 barriers, corrosion, waste package design, the criticality  
25 issue, and of course the concept of operations of the

1 repository, how it interfaces with the multi-purpose  
2 canister.

3           That's kind of the status of waste isolation and  
4 containment strategy.

5       DR. CANTLON: Thank you, Steve. Questions from the  
6 Board? Dennis?

7       DR. PRICE: I notice in your topics, Steve, that the  
8 issue of operations does not seem to be there. It would seem  
9 to me it would be very easy to compromise your waste  
10 isolation if the operations do not have the proper quality  
11 control and don't bring things and bang things and can be  
12 accomplished in the hostile environment that you're talking  
13 about. There's a lot of operational issues we don't hear  
14 much about.

15       DR. BROCOUM: I think there is a presentation tomorrow  
16 on the concept of operations. That will be given by--I'm not  
17 sure who the author is for that. Is that you?

18       UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Kal Bhattacharyya.

19       DR. BROCOUM: Yes, so you will hear--

20       DR. PRICE: Okay, I'll wait. And the question about the  
21 unsaturated environment and the engineered barriers being of  
22 equal importance and so forth, maybe you could help me  
23 understand, does that mean that if it turns out a period of  
24 wetness can come down and things can get pretty wet at this  
25 particular site, if that turns out to be expected for some

1 particular reason, that since your full reliance on an  
2 unsaturated environment, that would not be an acceptable  
3 site?

4 DR. BROCOUM: I think it depends on probably a lot of  
5 issues, but how wet, how much water, geochemistry. You know,  
6 the design of the waste package. It's kind of hard to give  
7 you a simple answer on that. But we have a much more robust  
8 waste package. They are considering overpacks; you know,  
9 corrosion resistance and corrosion. A lot of issues here  
10 going on, so I think to probably design you'll have to decide  
11 how much water you can accommodate, if you like, and I think  
12 that will have to be considered in coming up with the final  
13 design of the repository.

14 DR. PRICE: And the final question I've got is you had  
15 said the natural barriers for long term. Do you have a  
16 concept in mind for the engineered barrier? How long is that  
17 reliance dependent upon?

18 DR. BROCOUM: Well, I think at least for the waste  
19 package, the substantially complete containment is for a goal  
20 well in excess of 1,000 years. Currently, we also have  
21 another systems requirement for the release rate and the  
22 engineered barriers will have to meet the requirements for  
23 that release rate, which would mean very slow leakage out, 1  
24 to 10 to the 5 per year of the inventory, I think, in 1,000  
25 years out of the engineered barriers, you know, after 1,000

1 years. So you will have to design for that under the current  
2 regulatory environment with the subsystem requirements. So I  
3 think that the engineered barrier will play an important role  
4 for a period of time.

5 DR. CANTLON: Don?

6 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir, Board. I'm pleased to see  
7 backfill in the picture, but I realize that DOE has been very  
8 concerned historically about the insulating properties of  
9 backfill. And I've also understood that perhaps the  
10 assumptions were based on perhaps faulty calculations of that  
11 effect. Do you have people working currently on the effect  
12 of backfill as an insulator on the thermal performance of the  
13 repository? Second side of that, I'm assuming that isn't  
14 going to even appear until after the retrievability period  
15 perhaps is past.

16 DR. BROCOUM: I probably will turn to Rick. Is Rick in  
17 the room? Well, let me just say a few words. We're looking  
18 first of all to see if backfill can enhance performance, and  
19 TSPA 95 is addressing that issue. Now, if backfill can truly  
20 enhance performance, then we've got to say is the enhancement  
21 worth the tradeoffs of installing it and all this? And I  
22 think, from an engineering perspective, a lot of the  
23 engineers are very concerned that backfill, first, will be  
24 very difficult to install, and secondly, in terms of thermal  
25 and insulation properties, you have a lot of issues there.

1 But it's kind of--and I was going to talk about it in  
2 thermal--you have to balance all of these potential pluses  
3 and minuses to come to the best decision. Now, I don't know,  
4 I need to see if Rick--does Rick want to say anything? He's  
5 got his hand up.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I think Hugh would be best--

7 DR. BROCOUM: Okay, Hugh. I didn't even see you in the  
8 audience.

9 MR. BENTON: With the expectation now that the  
10 preclosure period will last 100 years, we would expect that  
11 the waste packages would have cooled sufficiently so that we  
12 could accommodate backfill without exceeding our thermal  
13 limit. However, if it does kick up the temperature, it can  
14 have an adverse effect on the long-term performance. That is  
15 being studied and we'll continue to work on that.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Another question, a very different one.  
17 Looking at your Overhead 5, where you show the progression,  
18 which we would all hope one could obtain, from conservative  
19 bounded through full reliance, this is the various barriers  
20 key milestone issue, what if you get along there one or two  
21 steps in and it doesn't work and there's a reversal? For  
22 example, we all have been hearing recently a lot about the  
23 fast pathway issue in the mountain, the unsat zone. What if  
24 it turns out that looks far worse than it even looks now when  
25 we get more age dates from waters and fracture zones and in

1 the perched waters and that sort of thing? Where do we go?

2 DR. BROCOUM: That's kind of the--if you want to call it  
3 the danger of putting up a chart like this. This is kind of  
4 how we see it today, but we're predicting essentially no  
5 surprises in coming up with some of these checks. I mean,  
6 there may well be surprises, and when there is a surprise or  
7 a change in our concept, then I think we have to go back and  
8 look at this and still see if we can meet a criteria of  
9 defense-in-depth and multiple barriers, you know, before we  
10 go for the license to operate the repository. I mean, that's  
11 probably the best answer I can give you. So I'm not meaning  
12 to preclude any surprises here, that's just how it appears to  
13 us right now.

14 DR. CANTLON: Questions from the staff? Leon? Or Bill?

15 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard. Steve, I have another  
16 question about the same chart here. Along the lower axis you  
17 have reliance on barrier. Does that imply an increased  
18 accumulation of data as you go from left to right? Is that  
19 where you get the reliance?

20 DR. BROCOUM: In my view of this arrow, you know, we can  
21 actually remove the arrow, it doesn't really change the  
22 slide, but it does. Yes, we are going to be getting more  
23 information. I think we've showed you charts in the past  
24 where the curve kind of went up like this, and it was trying  
25 to make a similar point. We are collecting information.

1 We'll have more information here, we'll have more information  
2 there. And in fact we'll be collecting information until the  
3 repository, assuming we get past all of this, is closed.  
4 There will be more information, so in making these  
5 evaluations, through time you'll have more information.

6 DR. BARNARD: I'm just wondering, you've got two areas  
7 here that deal with a geosphere, number 1, which is low flux  
8 environment, and number 5, which is natural barriers. In one  
9 case you have all the information you need by 1998, and in  
10 the other case you have another ten years to collect it.

11 DR. BROCOUM: The low flux is the water kind of coming  
12 into the system, coming into the repository and rising,  
13 contacting the waste packages, which leads to corrosion which  
14 leads to dissolution which leads to transport. This is when  
15 you kind of put it all together and you kind of model it and  
16 you try to understand how the transport mechanism and  
17 hydrologic and thermal mechanisms work. It's a very  
18 complicated area we call coupled processes, and that's why  
19 the difference. This is limited to the water. This takes in  
20 all aspects of the natural barriers.

21 DR. CANTLON: Leon?

22 DR. REITER: Steve, a question on the same chart. And  
23 maybe it's just a matter of choice of words, but if you had  
24 labeled that, you know, "Little Reliance," "Moderate  
25 Reliance" and "Full Reliance," I could understand it. But

1 somehow you've chosen the words "conservative bounded" and  
2 "realistic bounded." I mean, the Board has had some  
3 questions whether you really can make conservative bounded  
4 arguments so early, but if you really could, let's say you  
5 could, aside from design purposes, why go any further?

6 DR. BROCOUM: Aside from design purposes what?

7 DR. REITER: Yes. Why go any further? If you can make  
8 a really strong conservative bounded argument, aside from  
9 modifying design, why go any further?

10 DR. BROCOUM: Because even with a conservative bounded  
11 there may be a little information, there may be large  
12 uncertainties.

13 DR. REITER: Yes, but--

14 DR. BROCOUM: There may be a lot of expert judgement,  
15 for example, in doing those kinds of things.

16 DR. REITER: I assume the conservative bounded argument,  
17 the word "conservative" means you take those uncertainties  
18 into account.

19 DR. BROCOUM: Perhaps, yes. And also, I mean, as you  
20 know, you may not be able to proceed. You may not be able to  
21 meet that kind of--if you make everything very conservative,  
22 you may not be able to succeed in finding the site either  
23 suitable or proceeding. That's kind of a trap you can fall  
24 into.

25 DR. CANTLON: Let's take one more question. Don?

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Steve, sorry, the same overhead again.  
2 The low flux environment issue, I didn't hear you talk about  
3 what could be created in terms of a flux which could be far  
4 greater by the high thermal loading strategy. In other  
5 words, the strategy itself of thermal loading will influence  
6 the flux.

7 DR. BROCOUM: That's correct.

8 DR. LANGMUIR: And the flux you're describing here,  
9 which we have great appreciation of in '98, is the natural  
10 flux, hopefully.

11 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, it's more--

12 DR. LANGMUIR: But if we vary the thermal loading, we  
13 have a fairly unknown, don't we, an assessment of what that  
14 flux might become, particularly under high loading?

15 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, we had some discussions about that  
16 exact issue.

17 DR. LANGMUIR: You haven't got three checks anymore if  
18 it's a high loading strategy--

19 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, it obviously depends how you define  
20 the term. And we will here define the term for more or less  
21 ambient conditions.

22 DR. LANGMUIR: Yes.

23 DR. BROCOUM: Okay. And there's where the site exists  
24 today.

25 DR. CANTLON: I think we better get on.

1 DR. BROCOUM: Okay, thank you.

2 DR. CANTLON: Thank you, Steve.

3 Ed Cording will chair the final part, or the  
4 beginning of this next session, so Ed, it's over to you.

5 DR. CORDING: Our next three presentations--and Steve  
6 will be continuing with the first one--but our next three  
7 presentations will focus on the emerging thermal strategy.  
8 And I just wanted to note that certainly our understanding of  
9 the impacts of thermal loading on flow, vapor and fluid in a  
10 Yucca Mountain repository has evolved considerably, and one  
11 might say even dramatically, in the past five years, and we  
12 know there's much progress yet to be made. In 1989, heater  
13 tests were performed underground in G-Tunnel in Rainier Mesa  
14 at the test site in the welded tuft. Those tests and the  
15 resulting studies that have come from the review of the test  
16 results and further studies, these have led to a new  
17 understanding of thermal effects on flow in the unsaturated  
18 zone, and as a result to consideration of a wider range of  
19 thermal loading options and consideration of the impacts of  
20 these thermal loading options on repository design and  
21 performance.

22 Presentations today will provide an update on the  
23 developing thermal strategy and an update on the concurrent  
24 efforts to develop an understanding of thermal phenomena and  
25 site performance through the thermal testing, heater tests,

1 in the ESF, these tests performed once underground access is  
2 achieved. And certainly of great concern to all of us is how  
3 these activities will be integrated into a thermal strategy  
4 and ultimately leading to the site suitability decisions and  
5 license application. So Steve will start our presentation,  
6 then we're continuing with Tom Geer and Tom Statton on  
7 thermal loading strategy and thermal test strategy,  
8 respectively. Steve on the emerging thermal loading  
9 strategy.

10 DR. BROCOUM: We've been talking about the emerging  
11 thermal loading strategy. The word "emerging" is getting a  
12 lot of use here.

13 The first viewgraph is what's the role of the  
14 thermal management strategy in meeting the program  
15 objectives, because we're talking about program objectives  
16 here. We're trying to design the repository system for  
17 timely disposal of the desired amount of waste at an  
18 acceptable cost, something that Dan said this morning. We're  
19 trying to establish a thermal loading range that is  
20 compatible with the preclosure and postclosure performance  
21 objectives, and we're trying to maintain flexibility to  
22 optimize design and performance during construction and  
23 performance confirmation. This is very important, we think,  
24 so we don't go down one path and find out for whatever reason  
25 ten or twenty years down the road we made a mistake and it

1 would cost us more to recover, if you like. This flexibility  
2 may have a cost associated with it, but it's probably better  
3 to accept this cost today, and we'll be talking about that a  
4 little bit.

5           Some of the things that have evolved in coming up  
6 with a thermal loading strategy. First of all, of course, we  
7 had a decision to utilize the multi-purpose canisters, and  
8 much larger in a sense, waste package. We implemented the  
9 Program Approach. We're trying to phase our testing to  
10 manage our resources and to provide demonstrable measures of  
11 progress. Dan, again, talked about this this morning. We  
12 have implemented a step-wise site suitability evaluation.

13           While I'm talking about site suitability, let me  
14 mention that I think we're very close in implementing the  
15 contracts for the peer review with the National Academy any  
16 day now. As soon as that contract is implemented, we will  
17 send them the first technical basis report, which is ready to  
18 go.

19           And we're trying to provide increased confidence to  
20 support our licensing milestones. You know, the G-Tunnel and  
21 all the modeling done at Livermore and all the other work  
22 we've done, we've gotten a better understanding of some of  
23 the issues related to the thermal effects.

24           Some of the key topics that we'll talk about a  
25 little bit. First of all, we're trying to maintain the

1 multiple hypotheses about the effects of thermal loading and  
2 we're not trying to narrow down the hypotheses and only test  
3 one. We're going to try to analyze a range of thermal  
4 loadings to support critical program milestones as opposed to  
5 a single one. And we're trying to prioritize and schedule  
6 the testing needed to evaluate the thermal effects.

7           Some more key areas. The different elements of the  
8 repository, some may behave better hot, some may behave  
9 better cold and so on. I have another viewgraph later that  
10 gets to some examples. But we need to balance all of these  
11 to obviously optimize the repository. We had, you know,  
12 decisions about the multi-purpose canister. That might  
13 effect some of the design of the repository, it may have some  
14 constraints. And obviously the issue that Dan brought up  
15 this morning, we need to have adequate repository capacity.

16           Now multiple hypotheses. The bounding cases may be  
17 the high loading on the one end with the possibility for  
18 extended dryout. The other case may be the low loading with  
19 the potential for more limited thermal disturbance. With the  
20 high loading, we probably cannot get the information in time  
21 on the type of schedule and try to deal with the low loading.  
22 For example, we probably cannot have adequate repository  
23 capacity. Our goal here is to maintain design flexibility--  
24 okay, and this is very important--to maintain design  
25 flexibility in the design so that we can increase our thermal

1 loading to improve postclosure performance and cost-  
2 effectiveness, if it's supported by the test results. So  
3 what we intend to do as we go into site suitability  
4 evaluations, as we go into the license application, is just  
5 have in a sense a range of thermal loads that the design can  
6 accommodate. And if we can, we're going to keep that range  
7 constant from TSS on, and what will change in time is as  
8 information comes in, we can actually plan to operate the  
9 repository at a thermal load that is consistent with the  
10 information we're getting. So that's a little bit different  
11 than what we were thinking a few months ago of arguing low  
12 and then later on getting hotter. And in fact it even allows  
13 the potential to go down in time if for some reason the data  
14 showed us that might be a way we need to go. The key thing  
15 is being able to carry forth a flexible repository design  
16 that will work over that range that we're concerned about.  
17 That's the key thing. I think that comports with your letter  
18 of December 6th, when you recommended that the DOE carry  
19 three designs, or some level of design, a low, the SCP case  
20 and the high. In our view, this would meet that  
21 recommendation, because that range would cover that whole  
22 span.

23           So in terms of supporting the critical milestones  
24 of the program, for 1998 we would use the best available site  
25 and engineering data to evaluate suitability over the range

1 of thermal loadings under consideration. That range, now,  
2 will go from low to high and will remain constant through the  
3 process. The uncertainties within that range may vary,  
4 depending on the information we have. For the 2001 license  
5 application, we'll evaluate performance for the range of  
6 loads that can be supported, again, with the available site  
7 and engineering data at this point and time. And we will  
8 maintain that design flexibility to operate somewhere within  
9 that range that we can make the case for it to our regulator.

10           The testing we're doing to evaluate the thermal  
11 effects. In our planning for '96 and in our planning for the  
12 rest of '95, we are looking at various options to access the  
13 repository horizon even earlier than our current plans for  
14 the inner thermal testing sooner. And it's very important to  
15 understand what the uncertainties are in the performance  
16 predictions over, again, that range from low to high.

17           Now, next viewgraph talks about the balancing of  
18 these objectives. For example--and these are examples, not  
19 meant to be a comprehensive list; I'm sure there will be many  
20 other issues we have to consider--the PA people and the  
21 modelers tell us, you know, the less you have to worry about  
22 coupled processes, the easier and less complex the modeling  
23 and the calculations are. In other words, if you're on the  
24 lower end of your thermal range, it's easier to do these  
25 evaluations. The waste package performance, however, may

1 improve if you keep the environment dry in the near-field.  
2 And so therefore the waste package may be better off if it's  
3 hotter. Cost is lower if less repository area is utilized,  
4 so therefore, the hotter you could make it, the less it may  
5 cost. In fact, over the last several years on the  
6 engineering side of the house, they always made the case for  
7 a very hot repository for this reason here. This was a key  
8 reason. However, preclosure operations, that 100-year period  
9 of time, it may be easier to operate if you have lower  
10 thermal loadings, certainly during that period of time. And  
11 depending on how you calculate the groundwater travel time  
12 and if you have to worry about thermal and hydrologic  
13 effects, if you have less thermal disturbance, you may have a  
14 greater distance over which to calculate your groundwater  
15 travel time.

16           The MPC is an important consideration in evaluating  
17 thermal loading. The conceptual design and the  
18 specifications for the MPC did consider thermal constraints--  
19 rock wall temperatures and cladding and the center lying  
20 temperature of the MPC. Of course if you're going to put  
21 backfill in you may have to reconsider the assumptions going  
22 in on this. Basically, again, it's the balance issue. The  
23 impacts, you have to evaluate the impacts of the MPC on the  
24 overall design of the repository.

25           The issue about repository capacity. The lower end

1 of the thermal loading range is likely to require a larger  
2 repository area. In our planning, we are preparing  
3 contingency plans for some characterization for expansion  
4 areas around the repository block. However, there are other  
5 design options also. You know, there is ventilation and  
6 there's aging and there's two-layer repositories that might  
7 allow you to get more into the repository.

8           Are these various options I think you're talking  
9 about, Mr. Geer. Are we talking about that?

10       MR. GEER: Not in any detail.

11       DR. BROCOUM: Not in detail, okay. That might allow us  
12 to take up to double the thermal loading with the same  
13 effects.

14           So what are we doing? We're in the process of  
15 developing a coherent thermal loading strategy which will  
16 become part of our waste isolation and containment strategy,  
17 which in turn will become part of our licensing strategy.  
18 The M&O, at our request, has produced a White Paper on  
19 Thermal Loading. That paper is under review. That paper  
20 defines the key technical issues, from their perspective,  
21 that need to be addressed. That paper attempted to establish  
22 an integrated approach and evaluate the options, gave the  
23 options and recommended approaches, and it identified the key  
24 information needs. So we need to review that paper.

25           The other thing I need to say is what that paper

1 did is it brought together, in the coherent kind of way, many  
2 elements of the program to think about thermal loading in a  
3 highly interactive mode. E-mails were flying back and forth  
4 among various participants. It was, from an intellectual  
5 point, a very stimulating type of exercise. A lot of times  
6 in the past--and I think this is the problem the program has  
7 had, it's an integration problem--again, the engineers  
8 preferred a hot repository. The PA people, from their  
9 perspective, it was easier to do the calculations looking on  
10 the cool side. This paper, whatever one thinks of the paper,  
11 was very important in integrating and bringing in the people  
12 and making them talk to each other.

13           The other activities are evaluating and  
14 prioritizing the in situ tests that will advance  
15 understanding of thermal effects. I think you're talking  
16 about it later? Okay. And we are developing flexible design  
17 plans for the repository and the waste package that allow us,  
18 again, to accommodate the thermal range that we're  
19 considering.

20           Okay.

21       DR. CORDING: Let's proceed with the next two  
22 presentations, I think, and then we can have a question  
23 session at the end of that. This is Tom Geer with the M&O.  
24 He's the manager of systems engineering.

25       MR. GEER: Okay, as it's noted, my name's Tom Geer. I'm

1 the systems engineering manager for the M&O here in Nevada  
2 working on the Yucca Mountain Project. What I intend to do  
3 in this presentation is to review for you what the features  
4 of the M&O's proposed thermal loading strategy are. My goal  
5 --I think Dan Dreyfus said it very well this morning--the  
6 goal in engaging in the discussions related to a proposed  
7 strategy is not to put a strategy up and then defend it to  
8 the death, but it's to engage the various interested parties  
9 in rational and reasonable dialogue so that we can exchange  
10 the various technical views so that we can understand and  
11 bring to light where weaknesses are in the various proposals  
12 and so that we can provide some clarity to our planning.

13           In establishing a proposed strategy, of course, we  
14 considered various alternatives, and I won't be discussing  
15 those in various lengths, but suffice it to say that we could  
16 have proposed that we go all out towards developing a low  
17 loaded repository or we could have gone all out towards  
18 developing a high loaded repository. What the proposal  
19 instead recommends is that we consider evaluating a range of  
20 options within there that we identify what's necessary in our  
21 planning and design processes specifically to keep those  
22 options open as more information becomes available.

23           Having said that, then, what we did was gathered a  
24 team of experts. It was a very wide team. There were three  
25 principle authors who assembled the proposed thermal strategy

1 essentially to identify a roadmap to developing a thermal  
2 loading recommendation. What the strategy does is it  
3 describes the process needed to ultimately select the thermal  
4 loading, identifies and discusses the various alternatives  
5 that were considered, identifies the activities that are  
6 needed at each stage of the way and the associated timetable  
7 to make the various decisions. The strategy itself is based  
8 on our currently available information and our understanding  
9 of what that information is. What we have available to us  
10 for the various analyses that have been performed, our  
11 performance assessments, system studies which have been done,  
12 as well as the development of various thermohydrologic  
13 process models. We have testing results which were looked  
14 back at. Some of those have been mentioned earlier. We have  
15 information from surface based testing, testing which has  
16 been conducted in the laboratory, and information available  
17 from G-Tunnel. Also, a great deal of technical judgement  
18 went into proposing this strategy. And I want to emphasize  
19 that there is not a set of uniform technical judgements  
20 either within the program or within observers and commenters  
21 on the program right now, which caused and stimulated a great  
22 deal of debate on the various merits of some of the aspects  
23 of the proposal. Since we don't have unanimity of thought,  
24 the proposed program thermal strategy represents to us work  
25 in progress today. It's currently undergoing review by DOE

1 as well as the rest of the program team, and we hope to  
2 evolve into a more solidified strategy as time goes on.

3           To review for a little bit on what the basis of our  
4 current understanding is, we've built various analytical  
5 models and conducted analyses. Results of those have  
6 indicated to us that, you know, thermohydrologic predictions  
7 are much more complicated or represent much more complicated  
8 phenomena than we had previously envisioned. It's important  
9 for us to note that the high thermal loads may produce large  
10 scale water movement in the mountain, but also the low  
11 thermal loads may produce water movement to some extent.  
12 There are various and differing waste package corrosion  
13 issues across the range of the thermal loading. And indeed  
14 we have some testing of information available, which I have  
15 mentioned before.

16           At the heart of the proposed strategy is the need  
17 to maintain design flexibility so that we can provide a  
18 phased approach to obtaining the necessary information to  
19 make our final decisions. An evaluation of the various  
20 thermal loading alternatives would be provided as part of the  
21 license application in 2001, and we'd provide an update to  
22 the selected thermal loading in 2008. The goals of the  
23 strategy are to meet the preclosure and postclosure  
24 requirements, to also meet the program's key milestones like  
25 Technical Site Suitability for the NEPA process and the

1 license application and the license application updates. And  
2 the goal of the strategy is also to identify the activities  
3 needed to achieve those objectives.

4           So considering the information that we had  
5 available today and what we expect will probably be available  
6 at each of the major milestones, we established a set of  
7 strategy steps based on the consideration of the alternatives  
8 that were available to us. And essentially, at the first  
9 step, we would determine a sufficiently low thermal load for  
10 the Technical Site Suitability discussion for 1998 such that  
11 there would not be significant perturbations in the geologic  
12 setting at some distance from the emplacement drifts. We  
13 would evaluate various alternative loadings during the NEPA  
14 process. What we would do at license application or prior to  
15 license application is determine the Maximum Design Thermal  
16 Load that we're required by the regulations to identify. We  
17 would do that based on available information, a conservative  
18 --Steve mentioned the competing design objective--so we  
19 would select conservative design features where necessary and  
20 provide flexible design where that was appropriate. We would  
21 do that based on bounding analysis and expectations from the  
22 performance confirmation program. What we would do is  
23 essentially evaluate responses to alternative loadings from  
24 the low range established at Technical Site Suitability to  
25 the high of Maximum Design Thermal Load, which would be the

1 one specified in the license application. Now, in the period  
2 from 2001 to 2008, we'd select from within the range of  
3 loadings from low to the MDTL, we would select an operating  
4 thermal loading for the emplacement. And that load would be  
5 less than or equal to what we had specified as the Maximum  
6 Design Thermal Load. And then we would continue to conduct a  
7 performance confirmation test for the thermal loading aspects  
8 of that program after the initial waste emplacement.

9           Okay, so I'll review for a little bit what would be  
10 available to us at each point.

11           For the Technical Site Suitability evaluation in  
12 '98, we would be relying largely on laboratory, the large  
13 block test, plus some limited in situ thermal testing results  
14 and our bounding analyses. The Site Suitability evaluation  
15 would be based largely on the test information gained from  
16 near-ambient conditions. So as a consequence of that, we  
17 would expect at this time the evaluation would be at the low  
18 end of the range of thermal loadings. The proposed strategy  
19 also calls for increased characterization of the expansion  
20 areas as that might be needed. Steve mentioned that we're  
21 considering contingency plans for that as part of evaluating  
22 the strategy.

23           Now, between 1998 and 2000, we would evaluate  
24 further thermal loading alternatives. We'd have additional  
25 results from the ongoing short-term in-situ heater tests.

1 And the purpose during this period would be to identify the  
2 appropriate range of loadings for the license application,  
3 particularly what the Maximum Design Thermal Loading is.

4           For the license application, then, we would have  
5 developed a flexible design capable of accommodating the  
6 range of thermal loadings which are presented in the LA.  
7 We'd identify what the Maximum Design Thermal Loading is and  
8 what the responses of the systems are and the natural system  
9 to that loading. The license application would provide an  
10 evaluation of repository responses for that range of loadings  
11 up to the MDTL. And we would also discuss the features of  
12 the performance confirmation testing plans that would be  
13 established.

14           Then, as part of the license application update, we  
15 would actually select the thermal loading that we desired for  
16 the initial waste emplacement. We would do that based on the  
17 additional results available from the performance  
18 confirmation testing that would have been completed to that  
19 point. We would also further describe the plans for ongoing  
20 performance confirmation testing, which would continue to be  
21 conducted after waste emplacement began.

22           In order to actually maintain the flexibility, we  
23 had several options. We've already instituted a flexible  
24 approach to design. Subsurface designs are being put  
25 together that can accommodate the range of thermal loading.

1 Some of the features of that are you can accommodate the  
2 range of the loading either through your waste package,  
3 spacing within a drift, or perhaps in the number of drifts or  
4 the spacing of the drifts that you actually emplace waste in;  
5 planning for phased construction and development of the  
6 repository if needed, and that would allow for the use of  
7 expansion areas to be included as they were needed. We're  
8 also looking at various thermal management options related to  
9 providing ventilation during that preclosure period,  
10 providing sufficient lag storage for aging, and various other  
11 options. We're looking at flexible surface facility design  
12 as well, designs for facilities that can handle multiple MPC  
13 sizes, also what would be the size of the needed perhaps the  
14 lag storage facilities to handle more than just surge loads  
15 but to handle an aging function as well.

16           We continue in the waste package development area  
17 by looking at conservative waste package designs that would  
18 use robust materials suitable for the more challenging warm  
19 and humid conditions that we might expect at the low  
20 loadings, looking at the various waste package designs that  
21 might be suitable for the different MPC designs in planning  
22 for phased procurement of those so that as we learn more  
23 information we can minimize the investment made at any given  
24 point in time. We also need to evaluate various other waste  
25 acceptance considerations that might help us in the

1 management or refinement of our thermal loading strategy,  
2 such as going after oldest fuel first and managing, to some  
3 extent, the receipt and throughput rates at the repository.

4           Tom Statton in a minute is going to talk in more  
5 detail about the testing, but I wanted to go for a minute  
6 over what some of the premises are surrounding the Minimal-  
7 Disturbance or the low loading concept versus the Extended-  
8 Dry Concept and why the strategy is time phased the way it is  
9 based on where we expect certain information to be available.  
10 In the '98 time frame, some of the premises, some of which  
11 are based on hypotheses, others of which are based on our  
12 understanding by having evaluated certain of our models, in  
13 '98 we would expect to be able to demonstrate that the  
14 ambient conditions are favorable, that the minimal  
15 disturbance concept would provide no significant perturbation  
16 to those conditions, and that through conservative waste  
17 package design we would have adequate waste package  
18 containment. And also from the limited amount of in situ  
19 heater tests in our thermomechanical effects would be  
20 acceptable.

21           The Extended-Dry Concept is a little more  
22 challenging, at least in the minds of those who put together  
23 the paper, in that we'd have to be concerned with does the  
24 Extended-Dry Concept provide the opportunity to focus flow in  
25 an adverse way back into the emplacement drifts or would we

1 be able to actually use the Extended-Dry Concept to move the  
2 water away? Again, we have information related to--that  
3 should be "thermomechanical"--I don't know how many times  
4 we've had to change that--the thermomechanical effects also  
5 would be acceptable. But then from the ongoing tests that  
6 would become available prior to the license application we  
7 would have better assurance that we were achieving dryout in  
8 our local conditions, which would provide the more favorable  
9 environment for the waste package. And then at 2001 we would  
10 essentially use the results of scaling up our smaller scale  
11 tests and our laboratory tests coupled with our bounding  
12 analyses to make our arguments with respect to rewetting and  
13 condensate, and then we would have performance confirmation  
14 testing, essentially which was ongoing, to help prove those  
15 points.

16           Okay, so in summary, the M&O has completed a paper  
17 that provides a proposal for the program thermal strategy,  
18 and we believe that it's providing an important focus for  
19 ongoing discussion and ensuring that we are incorporating the  
20 necessary flexibility into the design and that through the  
21 ongoing discussions we'll have appropriate flexibility in the  
22 development of the program itself as it goes along.

23           Thank you.

24           DR. CORDING: Thank you very much. It might be good if  
25 there are questions at this point to have a few questions.

1 Pat Domenico on the Board.

2 DR. DOMENICO: There's two statements that I'm reading  
3 here, and one says thermal hydrologic predictions indicate  
4 more complex phenomena than previously was envisioned. And  
5 then on the next page I'm reading where "at this time it is  
6 expected that the evaluations on site suitability will be  
7 made at the low range of the thermal loading." So I suspect  
8 there's maybe a connection between site suitability and the  
9 thermal load that you select. And my question is, do you  
10 envision that there is some thermal load at which the site  
11 can no longer be deemed suitable? And when, if any time,  
12 would you be able to identify what that load is?

13 MR. GEER: I don't--

14 DR. DOMENICO: In terms of the data needs. I don't see  
15 that much difference in data between 1998 and the year 2001.

16 MR. GEER: Okay, I don't think that we've anticipated a  
17 maximum acceptable thermal load at this point. We've  
18 conducted various analyses which have focused us to low  
19 regions and high regions for practicality and testability,  
20 but I don't believe we've got data available to us or an  
21 indication that there would be an unacceptably high load.

22 DR. DOMENICO: I seem to recall one of the last meetings  
23 we had, when we talked about the effects of thermal loading  
24 on capacity, I think it was brought out that under low  
25 thermal loads the capacity is tremendously reduced. And I

1 just wonder if that is the right scenario to select for a  
2 site suitability study.

3 MR. GEER: I'm sorry, could you repeat your question?

4 DR. DOMENICO: Yes. Under the low thermal loading, the  
5 low boiling, the capacity of the mountain is drastically  
6 reduced. I thought Steve brought that out in one meeting in  
7 the past. And I just wonder whether that is the right  
8 scenario to select for a site suitability examination, the  
9 low thermal loading one.

10 MR. GEER: At both the high end and the low end there  
11 are characteristics of either of those strategies that would  
12 cause you great difficulty. One of the ones at the low  
13 loading range is indeed the repository capacity issue. In  
14 the range of, you know, 36 MTU per acre, we need something  
15 around 2,600 acres for emplacement, which is why the strategy  
16 put forth, and it's under consideration, is recommending that  
17 we consider plans for characterizing expansion areas. You're  
18 not the only one to have made that observation, and it's  
19 bringing a lot of focus to that debate.

20 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

21 DR. CANTLON: Other Board questions?

22 (No response.)

23 DR. CANTLON: Staff? Leon Reiter?

24 DR. REITER: Leon Reiter. Just to continue on that  
25 line, and I understand this is an emerging strategy, but I

1 see a sort of fundamental difference between what you  
2 proposed and what Steve proposed, and perhaps you can correct  
3 me if I'm wrong. You stated that you're going to start out  
4 for Technical Site Suitability at the low end of the range of  
5 thermal loadings, and one of Steve's slides adds, use the  
6 best available data to evaluate suitability over the range of  
7 thermal loading under consideration. That's a far more wide  
8 scoping and full ranging evaluation. To me, it implies not  
9 only looking at a much larger footprint than telling the  
10 people now who are preparing the technical basis reports that  
11 you're going to look at this wider footprint, but also  
12 telling the people who are doing the TSPA for site  
13 suitability they have to worry about a container that may be  
14 more prone to corrosion. On the other hand, if they're doing  
15 a TSPA or looking at hydrology for high thermal loading,  
16 they're going to worry about very complicated procedures. Is  
17 that a real difference or am I missing something here? But  
18 you're proposing what Steve has proposed?

19 MR. GEER: I don't know that there is a real difference.  
20 Maybe it was more in the way that I said it. We're going to  
21 go from the '98 beyond the '98 time frame for the next couple  
22 of years and evaluate in a range. We will have information--

23 DR. REITER: Right.

24 MR. GEER: --in '98 about the range, it's just the  
25 proposed strategy recognizes greater confidence at the lower

1 load at that point.

2 DR. REITER: The question is, are you going to evaluate  
3 Technical Site Suitability over the range of thermal loadings  
4 or is the evaluation of Technical Site Suitability to be done  
5 at the low end in 1998?

6 MR. GEER: The proposal--go ahead.

7 DR. CANTLON: Steve Brocoum.

8 DR. BROCOUM: The proposal that DOE's putting on the  
9 table right now is what I said in my paper, over the full  
10 range. If you remember our development of Scenario A, which  
11 ended up being the program plan, in the original proposal in  
12 Scenario A, we were going to evaluate suitability over the  
13 full thermal. Then we went through a period where we were  
14 thinking more about single point type designs for the  
15 repository, and then we said, "How can we handle single point  
16 design?" At that point, we were thinking more low. Now,  
17 Rick is here and he's committed to doing a flexible design  
18 over a large thermal range that allows us to go back to our  
19 original strategy, which is to evaluate site suitability over  
20 the full thermal range. So what you're seeing here is a  
21 sequencing of events, and this report that Tom is referring,  
22 was finished a month or so ago, and we've been doing a lot of  
23 thinking since then.

24 DR. REITER: So is that correct, Steve, in your TSS  
25 you're going to show suitability over a much larger footprint

1 than presently assumed?

2 DR. BROCOUM: I'm not ready to say that, but TSS will  
3 consider, for those guidelines, the thermal loading effects,  
4 we will consider the range of thermal loading. It's not in  
5 any guidelines.

6 DR. CANTLON: Russ McFarland, Board staff.

7 MR. MCFARLAND: Yes, Tom, in thinking about this session  
8 this afternoon and talking with you all, one hope was that  
9 some of our definitions, some of the words, some of our  
10 concepts had gelled a little more since our last meeting last  
11 fall. For example, on page 11 you make the comment, "ambient  
12 conditions favorable." Do we have a basis to make that  
13 statement? Have we yet defined what a significant  
14 perturbation is, or even what is an acceptable  
15 thermomechanical effect? Has the program evolved over the  
16 last several months where these terms can start being  
17 quantitative rather than purely qualitative as they have been  
18 in the past?

19 MR. GEER: My general impression is that they remain  
20 largely qualitative. The ambient conditions being favorable  
21 is one of the premises on which the middle disturbance  
22 concept rests. And Steve, I think, addressed some of the  
23 features of the site with its unsaturated nature and low  
24 ambient flux, etc., that go into that. Let me say it from my  
25 perspective and my understanding, because we don't have a

1 definition. This means minimal disturbance in quantitative  
2 terms. There are differences about what that means to  
3 different people. So from my perspective, my understanding  
4 of the concept is the minimal disturbance concept. It is  
5 limited to those conditions where we don't have temperatures  
6 where bulk average temperature of the rock is above boiling.  
7 We don't have coalescence of the boiling front between the  
8 drifts. Movements of the water, significant perturbations of  
9 the water distribution, are limited to drift scale movements  
10 in those cases. So that's about as quantitative as I can  
11 express it.

12 MR. MCFARLAND: But these were the definitions we had  
13 last November. How can we better understand the thermal  
14 management arguments unless we have a common understanding of  
15 what these conditions of these two extremes are?

16 MR. GEER: I believe we're going to have to rely on some  
17 of the early test data to help us clarify that. And I think  
18 Larry wants to add something to help me out here.

19 MR. RICKERTSEN: I'm Larry Rickertsen with the M&O, one  
20 of the people that contributed to the writing of that paper.  
21 One of the things about the thermal loading strategy is that  
22 it is not a place where all those terms are defined. It's a  
23 step-wise plan, if you like, for arriving at definitions like  
24 that. Some of them might stay qualitative, such as  
25 "significant." On the other hand, we may go through a

1 process. There is a study described in that plan at arriving  
2 at some notion of what that means. We're not ready to do  
3 that today. The paper describes a plan at when we would  
4 arrive at that. There are other terms, like what do you mean  
5 by "low loading"? What do you mean by "Maximum Design  
6 Thermal Loading"? That paper also describes or proposes a  
7 plan for getting at those terms as well.

8 MR. MCFARLAND: The paper you're speaking about is the  
9 White Paper?

10 MR. RICKERTSEN: The one that Tom was just describing.

11 MR. MCFARLAND: Oh, the one that Tom is.

12 DR. CORDING: I think one point of this, one example, is  
13 the definition of the term "ambient," and one says that we're  
14 working with ambient conditions and therefore minimal  
15 disturbance. And I know there has been discussion, some of  
16 the work has been done on looking at buoyant effects, and  
17 some of the effects of even lower thermal loading shows that  
18 there has been some potential impacts. And I think that's  
19 where one has to really get focused as to are we really in a  
20 situation where it's ambient or is there a lot of information  
21 we need to understand about even the low thermal loading or  
22 the thermal impact that has to be part of that loading level?  
23 And so I think that's one of the interests, is if we go with  
24 low thermal loading, do we have enough information, is there  
25 enough there, enough of an understanding of the low thermal

1 loading environment in terms of the fluxes that are developed  
2 even under that condition due to the thermal effects? Is  
3 there enough understanding to be able to go forward, you  
4 know, with that option? And is it really an ambient  
5 condition, or how far from that is it?

6 Other questions? Dan Bullen, consultant to the  
7 Board.

8 DR. BULLEN: This is actually a question to both  
9 speakers. You wanted to keep flexibility in your design and  
10 you wanted to be able to accommodate low thermal loading,  
11 high thermal loading, different waste package designs. I  
12 guess the question I have is a follow-on to what Russ  
13 McFarland mentioned. What is the basis for the decisions  
14 that you're going to make? When you decide whether to go low  
15 or hot, do you look at total system performance and decide  
16 its dose to the public at X equals 100,000 years, or how do  
17 you make the hard decision? What's the basis that you're  
18 going to use for making those decisions with respect to both  
19 package design, thermal loading, waste acceptance criterias,  
20 whatever?

21 MR. GEER: I would defer to Jean for the TSPA  
22 perspective. We have to evaluate the options and the impact  
23 of performance of the mountain and engineering systems in the  
24 total system performance assessment.

25 DR. BROCOUM: I think the understanding, or maybe the

1 bias that we have today is say we evaluate for licensing over  
2 the whole thermal range, that the uncertainties will be  
3 higher as you go to a higher range. Then you will have to  
4 decide at what point, at what level of uncertainty can you  
5 make a reasonable assurance case to the NRC. And that is the  
6 point that you go in with. But it may not be that simple.  
7 They may be thresholds, they may be reversed in some cases.  
8 So we're kind of going in with some degree of preconceived  
9 notion, and I think what we're proposing allows us to look at  
10 that and make sure that our current ideas are in fact valid.  
11 But to me it's balancing the uncertainties at a particular  
12 loading with the information you have.

13 DR. CORDING: Yes, Don Langmuir.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir, Board. The word "uncertainty"  
15 bothers me a bit here, because you may have very low  
16 uncertainty at low loading, but that low uncertainty may be a  
17 very probable failure due to corrosion. So uncertainty alone  
18 is not the issue, it's the uncertainty about what.

19 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, I was assuming, perhaps obviously  
20 incorrectly, that yes, your performance is acceptable.

21 DR. CORDING: Okay, one question, Steve. In some of the  
22 materials it describes the potential for going to considering  
23 other levels of thermal loading, and in some cases it's not  
24 clear whether that's something that's occurring in the  
25 process to the 2001 date or subsequent to that. As you go

1 forward with your investigations, is it a possibility that  
2 you would be selecting something other than the low, say,  
3 thermal loading option prior to the licensed decision?

4 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, in the simple word. Also, obviously  
5 this is a strategy in development. I said earlier we're  
6 looking at ways to accelerate the thermal testing to get more  
7 thermal testing earlier. There's a variety of opinion as to  
8 what you can do with just a little bit of thermal testing and  
9 can you eliminate or confirm or corroborate some hypotheses.  
10 At the other end of the spectrum, we're questioning whether  
11 we're going to lock in at a close final thermal load in 2008  
12 or whether we ought to keep our options open in the  
13 performance confirmation period. We're going to get decades  
14 of data before we close up. In fact, when you close a  
15 repository is when you'll know the most about the phenomena.  
16 You'll have 100 years or more information. So we're looking  
17 at all that and we're trying to keep our design options  
18 flexible to be able to accommodate whatever direction we  
19 decided to go. Again, if you remember, the original proposal  
20 on Scenario A was not to make the final thermal load decision  
21 until after you began operating the repository. So it's kind  
22 of coming back more to our original concept.

23 DR. CORDING: But the loading that you do go forward  
24 with, you would be going forward with a specific thermal  
25 loading plan at licensing that would have a specific value

1 and you would have enough area, you would have evaluated  
2 enough of the site to say that you can store the required  
3 tonnage of waste?

4 DR. BROCOUM: It will be a balance of thermal loading,  
5 area, characterization and confidence if you don't have all  
6 the information you have now and detailed plans to get the  
7 rest of the information, I think is the fairest way to say  
8 it. To actually state that we would have all the  
9 characterization done for the lowest possible case of thermal  
10 loading by license application may not be achievable, so I  
11 couldn't make that statement right now. So I think it's a  
12 balance, and it's detailed plans to get the additional  
13 information through the performance confirmation period.

14 DR. CORDING: One more, just one more quick one.

15 DR. DOMENICO: Pat Domenico. Is the paper that Tom  
16 referred to that suggested low thermal loading for site  
17 suitability, is that paper the same as the White Paper that  
18 you referred to?

19 DR. BROCOUM: It's the White Paper that was reduced by  
20 the M&O. I don't remember the date now, but it was about a  
21 month ago.

22 DR. DOMENICO: So they are indeed the same paper?

23 DR. BROCOUM: Same paper.

24 MR. GEER: Yes, they are.

25 DR. DOMENICO: Well, this is kind of strange, because

1 out of Tom's presentation you did say that site suitability  
2 will employ a low load, and I think what you just said that's  
3 not true anymore.

4 DR. BROCOUM: Exactly, because we've been reviewing the  
5 paper, we've been debating it.

6 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

7 DR. BROCOUM: Various people have had various reactions.  
8 My own person reaction to the paper, since I'm speaking for  
9 myself, I had several reactions. One, I was most worried  
10 about the case we would make in 2001. That was my own  
11 personal reaction. I also was worried in the paper because  
12 it seemed to imply--the way the paper was written, it didn't  
13 give you a status of knowledge. It seemed that we have to  
14 learn everything in the future. And finally, it was making  
15 decisions--in other words, it was saying we're going to have  
16 to go low here and so on here in advance, when we have the  
17 information. So those are the kind of things that I had  
18 questions about, but I still think that it was a very  
19 valuable paper, because it got all the people talking about  
20 it. Other people had different concerns. Some of the people  
21 had a lot of concern over the questions you are addressing on  
22 making the case low for site suitability. That was a major  
23 concern within the program. So that led to a lot of  
24 rethinking and some of the comments that I made today.

25 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you very much. I think we'll

1 proceed now with Tom Statton's presentation.

2           MR. STATTON: Steve, I thought, did a wonderful job of  
3 laying out the gauntlet, and perhaps the title of my paper  
4 isn't as revealing as it could be in that what we really want  
5 to do, I think, is see how and what the testing program is  
6 doing in stepping up to the schedule of events that Steve's  
7 laid out for us and indeed grow out of the program. And I  
8 think at first blush one wants to step back and say, "Where  
9 does this fit in the system?" and the answer is, we are to  
10 arrive at a 2001 date with a conceptual model of behavior of  
11 the site nominally tied, as I guess Pat was heading to, with  
12 performance assessment. But a conceptual model of behavior  
13 of that site that says it performs acceptably. And then take  
14 the testing program and map it through as an overlay on that  
15 process to see where the underpinnings of the various pieces  
16 of that understanding when they come into the system and how  
17 robust they are as a function of time, recognizing that for  
18 waste emplacement for the entirety of this mountain, we will  
19 not be able to conduct a demonstration test of that kind of  
20 scale, and hence our testing program will be tests of  
21 nominally smaller scale events.

22                   By the way, I'm Tom Statton.

23                   Starting off with what our goals are, nominally  
24 that's what I was trying to start with, is that our goals are  
25 in fact to provide the observational underpinnings of this

1 conceptual behavioral model that we have that spans however  
2 many square miles we end up emplacing waste in. Recognizing  
3 that it is models that will indeed describe that behavior,  
4 and clearly, as in all things, those models become numerical  
5 models and computer codes and the like, with recognition that  
6 the testing program, per se, will not be able to test because  
7 of our lack of ability to deal with the demonstration scale  
8 issues. Our testing program, per se, will not be able to be  
9 in and of itself a discriminator that says the litmus paper  
10 says this is a high loading phenomena or a low loading  
11 phenomena.

12           One of the things in the testing program as it  
13 currently exists is that it nominally is trying to  
14 demonstrate behavior within the range of expected repository  
15 behavior ranges. Which is to say it is not a test program  
16 designed to describe the failure envelopes of various  
17 behavioral patterns, but in fact addresses itself to the  
18 operational range of behaviors that one expects to see.  
19 Clearly a broader and longer term testing program could try  
20 to define the various failure envelopes, but that is not  
21 where we are today.

22           Now, what I wanted to do is in sort of giving you  
23 this overlay of what the testing program is doing is, I guess  
24 to start, recognize that at first blush we have the  
25 underpinnings of an operational or test planning basis, and

1 that was in a report that was prepared by Sandia as the head  
2 of a committee of various program participants. And that  
3 report, I think, is either out or very close to being out in  
4 terms of being published by the Department. I know that in  
5 talking to the staff that paper has been looked at through  
6 its preparation, and I don't know that it's been published  
7 yet in its final glossy form, but nonetheless, I think  
8 everyone's seen it. And that's clearly the first blush of an  
9 operational nugget of how to take a strategy and map it  
10 through testing.

11           In that paper and in our thinking, we have various  
12 test types. And the purpose of this is not to debate the  
13 fidelity of the absolute ranges or the absolute temperature  
14 values or the absolute number of days in duration, but it's  
15 to put into perspective the scale of what it is we're trying  
16 to accomplish. Today, we have laboratory tests, and  
17 nominally the scale of those tests is small. The temperature  
18 ranges have been broad in that we can deal with low and very  
19 high temperature ranges, including those maximum temperature  
20 ranges above those that we envision any operational state to  
21 be. And the time term for those is easy for us because it's  
22 contained within our laboratory.

23           As you've seen in that paper--and if you haven't  
24 seen it, I'm sure you will be seeing it--we described some  
25 small scale tests, and I think they're probably best

1 characterized by the single element heater tests talked about  
2 in that paper. We talked about the large block test, which  
3 has sort of been on the boards for some time. We've talked  
4 about that, it is our current plan to in fact turn the  
5 heaters on in that test during the first part of calendar '96  
6 such that we can march through and make a bunch of the  
7 observations of both thermal conductance, water movement,  
8 fractures, etc.

9           Intermediate scale tests are described in that  
10 paper, and nominally this is to let you know that they are  
11 significantly larger than these small scale, single element  
12 heater tests. And then clearly there's a large drift scale  
13 test, which I think approaches at least a demonstration test  
14 in the sense of certainly thermomechanical behavior of a  
15 specific volume around a drift that would certainly provide  
16 demonstrable underpinnings, one might say, to the preclosure  
17 behavior of the rock volume right around a heat source. And  
18 then the performance monitoring issue, where in fact we need  
19 to watch the response of rock to a very large heat source as  
20 heat is introduced into the mountain.

21           A schedule, and this schedule is intended to be,  
22 and I believe is, wholly compatible with the schedule in the  
23 first blush of this Sandia paper coming out for the various  
24 test elements of that program. Nominally, in terms of their  
25 scale, again with some reference back to the upper bound

1 temperature ranges that are to be achieved, when those tests  
2 are to begin and how they are to travel through time.

3           Now, one of the things I wanted to sort of do,  
4 Steve laid out the gauntlet of where we are headed, and we  
5 have significant milestones within that, clearly 1998,  
6 clearly 2001, clearly the introduction of this LA update.  
7 We've got sort of two problems. That's a nice punctuation in  
8 terms of schedule, and yet in the intellectual sense we are  
9 in a continuum, where we begin to learn things through time,  
10 and what happens as they get portrayed on a viewgraph is they  
11 appear to start and stop, per se, when in fact that's not  
12 true, and we'll see as we get moving through the rest of  
13 them. But here is nominally the tests as they are laid out  
14 in time and those tests that are in fact to provide the  
15 underpinnings of this conceptual model as we lead ourselves  
16 to a license application.

17           I'm not sure this should be next or should be after  
18 we go through a suite of other charts, but at the time of  
19 TSS, to get back to Steve's punctuation marks in our process  
20 here, we're looking at not only preliminary process models,  
21 and as Tom alluded to, they will be based on not only our  
22 laboratory tests, some of the small scale in situ tests  
23 should begin to provide some information for us, we'll  
24 clearly extract from larger scale tests what one has been  
25 able to achieve to date, but we will have our empirical

1 analyses, numerical simulations and analog studies. For  
2 example, information coming out of things that we're  
3 currently looking at, for example, down in New Zealand.

4           By license application, our intent is to have a  
5 significant refinement of those process models, and they will  
6 be based on observations from larger scale in situ tests  
7 underway and providing information out of the ESF.

8           By the LA update, which happens ahead of waste  
9 emplacement, the concept here is that we will have, at least  
10 in the preclosure sense, some large-scale demonstration,  
11 nearly emplacement scale demonstration tests, available to  
12 say that in the very near-field around my specific opening,  
13 under the heat load that I expect to be at the limits of what  
14 I intend to put in the mountain, behavior is in fact  
15 demonstrated to be compliant with this conceptual model that  
16 I came to licensing with that told you we had a high fidelity  
17 behavior pattern. And clearly the confirmation of some of  
18 the longer term phenomena, where we're looking at some  
19 coupled processes that deal with not only thermal mechanical  
20 but hydrological and geochemical processes, will be underway  
21 and we should be provided, at least in a much broader sample  
22 size, the underpinnings of information that indeed confirm  
23 the behavioral phenomena that we have gone to licensing with.

24           The next few viewgraphs were not to be--yours  
25 aren't in color. What I was trying to get at was a bit of

1 the dichotomy between these punctuation marks that Steve  
2 alluded to as we go through, and in fact more of a continuum  
3 basis, which is our increasing knowledge basis, a function of  
4 time. So even though the computer lines up a left-hand  
5 margin, it is not that we are not going to know anything  
6 until 1998 regarding refinement of our mathematical models,  
7 but nominally those are our status of information as we  
8 travel through time. What we've done here in these is tried  
9 to break out in terms of the various model components of this  
10 behavioral model of the mountain the bits of information that  
11 we sort of expect to have in hand and as they travel through  
12 time. For example, the distribution of stress as a function  
13 of heat load is something that we can in fact learn something  
14 about early on, whereas--this was probably not a good example  
15 to do this with--but as we see in some of the following ones  
16 that there are different things that get learned from  
17 different scale tests as we march through time. And that was  
18 nominally here trying to tell us what our processes are and  
19 how they progress through time and the information sources or  
20 data sources for those functions, whereas here will be with  
21 laboratory tests and the large block test and the larger  
22 scale tests will provide information later in the system.

23           This one might have been a little better one to  
24 start with that example on. But here, with the idea of  
25 looking that we will have conduction based understandings

1 with a convective overprint, where we'll begin to understand  
2 better convection processes as a function of larger scale  
3 tests and longer time tests in terms of the refinement of our  
4 heat transfer model as we look at mountain behavior as a  
5 function of both tests conducted and knowledge gained.

6           This trying to address itself to the movement of  
7 moisture in the mountain looking at sort of the underpinning  
8 observation that these in situ tests we can indeed validate  
9 or verify that in fact dryout zones are produced, what the  
10 roles of models are, when we will have both an understanding,  
11 conceptual understanding, of the roles of fractures and when  
12 we will have more modelable or discrete fracture flow models  
13 operative in the system. And again, here are the intended  
14 data sources, and I think you will find that they map not  
15 only back to this first blush of a paper by Sandia but they  
16 will map very clearly into an update of that that looks  
17 farther out into the longer term testing scheme.

18           And the last of these being the sort of the  
19 geochemical process models. Some of our work in addressing  
20 the coupled processes with geochemistry in fact take a little  
21 longer. That's a system that's a little more difficult to  
22 overdrive and believe that the phenomenology that one  
23 observes in fact is not a function of the driving rate but is  
24 in fact a function of reality. That's why these, I think,  
25 take a little bit longer to gain some understanding of that,

1 and quite clearly, true good understanding of that is going  
2 to happen in the post 2001 time frame.

3           In terms of the coupled process models, what we  
4 were trying to convey here is that the early part of this  
5 testing program in fact focuses on--I don't want this one  
6 here, pretend it's not--what it focuses on is sort of paired  
7 relationships and how that is provided through the testing  
8 program as a function of time. And in fact that those paired  
9 relationships get to a full coupled process understanding  
10 only as a function of time and only as a function of  
11 preparing these building blocks that progressively confirm  
12 the behavior being predicted in our conceptual model as its  
13 being built, nominally leading to 2001. This is clearly  
14 recognition that some of that full coupling and the  
15 understanding or demonstration of that full coupling process  
16 is in fact not going to be available probably until after  
17 2001, primarily because of time and scale.

18           Everybody needs a summary slide, so I guess the way  
19 you get a summary slide is you go back and say you just  
20 concluded you did what you said you were going to do.  
21 Nominally, this is the laying out of that program again  
22 within the confines of the punctuation that Steve has laid  
23 out as the challenge for the testing program, trying to  
24 capture what it is that will be well demonstrated by the  
25 various time frames of TSS, of license application, and

1 indeed the LA update. And in fact, what it should be is a  
2 fourth bullet here that says as a function of performance  
3 confirmation, continued validation at larger and larger  
4 scales of this coupled process phenomena will be checked back  
5 to the predictive behavior that we go into licensing with.

6 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you, Tom.

7 Board, questions?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. CORDING: Tom, one question, on these tests you  
10 describe the in situ small-scale tests and then intermediate  
11 scale tests. Could you briefly describe what those are,  
12 where they would be conducted?

13 MR. STATTON: Probably not. I don't know whether that  
14 means I can't--

15 DR. CORDING: Not briefly or not--

16 MR. STATTON: --describe them or not briefly. At  
17 present, the test location as described in the paper that's  
18 out at present envisions running those tests just after one  
19 makes the turn down into the repository block, sitting  
20 nominally at the higher sections of the repository horizon.  
21 That quite clearly is not the location as initially  
22 envisioned in the program baseline. So it is a proposal by a  
23 testing community as a mechanism to get started early enough.  
24 There are a variety of other things going on at present that  
25 would allow alternate locations to where that would be run to

1 be perhaps distributed throughout the full thickness of the  
2 repository horizon as currently envisioned crossing the  
3 block.

4 DR. CORDING: The small tests, are those individual  
5 borehole type tests? Is that right?

6 MR. STATTON: Yes, and probably for a true, good  
7 definition I'd have Larry Costin describe that. But  
8 nominally they are single-element heater tests looking at  
9 heating a limited volume of rock around them, and then  
10 looking at the behavior in terms of driving water out,  
11 utilization of fractures, progress of a drying front,  
12 mechanical behaviors of induced stress as a function of  
13 thermal load. What did I miss, Larry?

14 (No audible response.)

15 MR. STATTON: But yes, and those are not only small  
16 scale enough that their absolute distribution across the  
17 mountain in fact is more readily obtained than some of the  
18 larger scale tests where we're looking at a full drift.

19 DR. CORDING: And the intermediate scale test, it's  
20 still a drift test, is that correct?

21 MR. STATTON: The intermediate scale test described in  
22 the paper at present looks at a heated source using multiple  
23 single elements, if one can envision that, to heat a larger  
24 volume or area, and it looks at trying to control some of the  
25 boundary conditions. For example, on a boundary taking a

1 guard heater element that nominally mitigates some of the  
2 effect of heat sink on an edge to make it look as if we would  
3 have a larger area, one to look at stress variation as a  
4 function of temperature, etc.

5           Are we on the scale page? No.

6           DR. CORDING: I was just looking at you've described it  
7 on several pages. And then the large scale would be the--the  
8 drift scale starts when you start the large scale, is that  
9 right?

10          MR. STATTON: Yes. And not only the drift scale is to  
11 the degree we can to provide at least a demonstration scale  
12 test for those phenomena that we will be able to demonstrate.  
13 And clearly, in the thermomechanical sense, and given an  
14 understanding of our opening size, one ought to be able to  
15 provide a demonstration scale test that at least mechanically  
16 we understand and have shown that heat effects are as  
17 predicted.

18          DR. CORDING: The report by Sandia, is that the report  
19 that's coming out?

20          MR. STATTON: Yes, the report that's coming out in fact,  
21 I think, has been adopted by the Department, will be produced  
22 by the Department.

23                 Yes, ma'am? I think Susan can address that.

24          MS. JONES: Susan Jones, DOE. The report we're  
25 referring to, as Tom indicated, was prepared by Sandia with

1 the input from Livermore, Berkeley, USGS, performance  
2 assessment, engineering, and so on. It's gone through the  
3 DOE's internal management, technical and quality assurance  
4 reviews. The only thing left is a programmatic thing we have  
5 to do called a patent and classification review. This is the  
6 first time you'll ever hear me say that the probability is  
7 zero that it will be stopped for that reason. So we've sent  
8 it to the printer and it should be available within the next  
9 couple of weeks.

10 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. Yes, Don Langmuir?

11 DR. LANGMUIR: Couple of questions, Tom. Looking at the  
12 test types, I think as a geochemist and hydrologist I know  
13 that one of my biggest concerns is the coupled effects thing,  
14 which doesn't appear as having been adequately evaluated  
15 obviously for some time into the future. Looking at the test  
16 types, a couple of questions related to that test type  
17 overhead, which is number 3 on your list of things, of  
18 overheads. The very high temperatures, max rock temperatures  
19 listed there, the 250's, 200's, suggest to me you're talking  
20 about rock in contact with waste packages, and I wonder if  
21 that's a realistic assumption to begin with if we're going to  
22 put these things presumably in a void space.

23 MR. STATTON: Okay.

24 DR. LANGMUIR: How would this fit into reality?

25 MR. STATTON: I think that as one looks at operational

1 limits and the operational limits--I don't want to make a  
2 direct translation to my MDTL, but nominally the upper bound  
3 condition under which we will operate. The calculations that  
4 are available to us today, and Steve alluded to them in his  
5 presentation, give us a rock temperature, rock wall  
6 temperature, of 200 degrees as a constraint. So nominally  
7 these 200 degrees are looking at that operational range  
8 constraint for those waste packages. I think that is, number  
9 one, consistent with the concept of the MPC and the amount of  
10 waste enclosed and it as a single-point heat source.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay. Another question. The bottom line  
12 presumably is going to be the behavior fractures in the  
13 repository as conduits for heat, fluid, flow, and so on, and  
14 condensation. Looking at the test list you've got, I could  
15 see that it's going to be a long test that evaluates this as  
16 a phenomenon, I would--

17 MR. STATTON: That's correct.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: --assume. You've got small scale in situ  
19 tests one to eight years, but only one to two cubic meter  
20 blocks, which I would presume you'd have trouble finding a  
21 fracture in to study. Looking at other long-term tests, the  
22 large scale drift is about the first time you really have,  
23 this, right, that you're looking at this phenomena, and then  
24 performance monitoring? It's the last two things on your  
25 page; those are the two kind of tests in which you could look

1 at condensation, refluxion, coupled effects with  
2 geochemistry, hydrology and mechanical?

3 MR. STATTON: That may or may not be correct. I think  
4 it is the conceptual intent that the intermediate scale test  
5 capture the role and behavior of fractures in both the  
6 driving and returning of water if indeed that happens. I  
7 should sort of premise where we are now that we've set this  
8 paper up and everybody's going to go order one. The paper  
9 lays out a conceptual testing program and sort of says, these  
10 are the things intended to be addressed by that program. At  
11 the time that paper was produced, all of the forward  
12 calculations required to say no, it's not really 25 meters,  
13 it's really 35 meters, or whatever, have not been completed.  
14 Clearly they are in the throes of being developed today,  
15 because these tests, if we are going to pull them forward in  
16 time to begin them quickly as ESF progresses, those forward  
17 calculations need to be made. And clearly it is the intent  
18 of the scientific programs of Yucca Mountain to do a forward  
19 calculation not only prior to design but prior to  
20 implementation of the tests such that we can then map results  
21 back to the outline that we've identified prior to testing,  
22 which is to say I expect in three months to see this zone of  
23 a test region dried out, I expect to see these kind of  
24 temperatures obtained, I expect to see water moving through  
25 fractures, or whatever.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: I have one other. Earlier we'd been  
2 talking about or heard about other sorts of input information  
3 on thermal effects unrelated to these tests. These have  
4 included, I presume, going back and looking at the G-Tunnel  
5 system and what data has been made available there, perhaps  
6 rethinking about it.

7 MR. STATTON: Yes.

8 DR. LANGMUIR: Another which is not integrated at all in  
9 any of this is how the New Zealand analog work will integrate  
10 and provide insights that help you reach these goals and  
11 where that comes in and how it comes in.

12 MR. STATTON: Okay. Where do I want to start? The G-  
13 Tunnel relook, if that's a way to characterize that, I think  
14 is in the throes of being conducted at present. There are  
15 people back looking at that information to try to help derive  
16 a test program. If I were to address myself to--boy, am I  
17 glad you're here, Will--the New Zealand work, I would  
18 probably have somebody like Will Clark or maybe Dale Wilder  
19 talk about that input. Don't jump up all at once, guys.

20 DR. CORDING: Okay, Will Clark.

21 MR. CLARK: Well, Don and I had this discussion, and I  
22 think the word "boondoggle" came up last night in the bar.

23 MR. STATTON: Thanks, Will.

24 MR. CLARK: So I was a little hesitant at this point.  
25 We have just put out a draft report. It's one of the better

1 reports that I've seen come out of our organization in a long  
2 time because it's brief but very clear, concise, as to what  
3 we are doing in New Zealand, why New Zealand was picked over  
4 actually even more attractive sites around the world, and  
5 what we hope to--and why, by the way, we're not in Calistoga,  
6 right above Livermore, at the geysers up there, which by the  
7 way they would not let us into, and we did try. At New  
8 Zealand, we have an area that's been opened up to us. It  
9 occupies a range of liquid environments all the way from pH's  
10 in the 12 to 13 range down to 2. We also have access to 40  
11 years of test data that they have developed, and we have a  
12 Hathi scientist assigned to us full-time. All this for 55K a  
13 year. What we do is we go down and we do geochemical studies  
14 over this whole range of environments. We also brought in  
15 metal samples of all the candidate alloys in this range of  
16 environments. We also now have gotten some excellent  
17 information from the concrete. The concrete cooling towers  
18 there have degraded an inch in the last five years due to  
19 microbiological activity. We've learned just here recently  
20 that the microbes have a unique ability to use synergism,  
21 which we're trying to do in this program, and that is they  
22 work together to change their pH from 12's to neutral to 2.  
23 And in doing so, things that should be innocuous are not over  
24 a period of time. All that is available to us in New  
25 Zealand.

1           Now, most of this work was started under the  
2 international program. We are now picking it up under the  
3 Altered Zone work and Tom and Susan Jones, of course, in the  
4 DOE. And in that, we send two technicians twice a year to  
5 collect the sample and the data that's available at that  
6 point, bring it back, and what we are doing is looking at the  
7 processes. Not at the data so much itself, but what are the  
8 processes involved in geochemical changes as a function of  
9 temperature, pH, and time over this whole range of  
10 environments that we're allowed to look at. And so that data  
11 is just now starting to become available. We completed the  
12 study plan which was required before we could actually  
13 legally start doing work on the program independent of the  
14 international effort, which the international effort is  
15 mainly devoted to the concrete work that's done there. So we  
16 have just started collecting that information and we are  
17 starting to put it out in reports now.

18       DR. CORDING: Thank you very much. John Cantlon?

19       DR. CANTLON: On your illustration number 4, your  
20 overhead number 4, I'd like to get you to talk about the  
21 locations of particularly the in situ tests that you referred  
22 to in 3, small-scale in situ tests. I presume in situ really  
23 means at repository level.

24       MR. STATTON: That's correct.

25       DR. CANTLON: And you have some alcove heating

1 experiments starting up well above the repository level.

2 Could you sort of place these tests physically? Where are  
3 they in the system? Because it looks like you've got them in  
4 here quicker than it looks like the TBM is going to be there.

5 MR. STATTON: All right, this schedule was optimized on,  
6 and again, taken off the overlay of the ESF advancement  
7 schedule.

8 DR. CANTLON: Yes.

9 MR. STATTON: And what it said was, as quickly as one  
10 gets into repository horizon rock, stop and run a test. Now,  
11 that didn't necessarily for those who are in the construction  
12 business, say stop construction, but it said testers get  
13 going, get your tests started immediately. Yes, some of the  
14 single element tests could very easily sit into a small  
15 alcove. The only remaining coordination function is, to do  
16 that, one is beginning to encroach upon repository real  
17 estate. Well, as Steve indicated this morning, repository  
18 real estate is of concern to us, hence what's back in the  
19 system is an evaluation of recognition of the time  
20 requirements to get this testing program going. But in  
21 deference to the space requirements, is there another way to  
22 within nominally the same time frame find a more acceptable  
23 place still in the repository horizon rocks to run those  
24 tests? So if you look in the Sandia paper, or this soon-to-  
25 be-out paper, one will find as you've headed down the ESF,

1 turned left, there's a segment of ground right there that was  
2 sort of laid out by the testing community saying, "This is an  
3 acceptable place for us to run those." I think the systems  
4 approach says, "Let's make sure we optimize the place as well  
5 as the time." And consequently, I'd say that's probably not  
6 cast in concrete, stone, wherever we're headed to exactly  
7 field those, but clearly in the time frame we're trying to  
8 get that cast.

9 DR. CORDING: Okay, one other question, Tom. The  
10 process has been one, I think, of integrating the  
11 thermomechanical type studies that Sandia proposed a while  
12 back along with Lawrence Livermore thermohydrological type  
13 studies. Has that occurred, is that what we're going to see  
14 in the White Paper, that this has been put together and focus  
15 the paper on--

16 MR. STATTON: On one testing program.

17 DR. CORDING: --primary site suitability issues?

18 MR. STATTON: Yes. Where we are in that is the first  
19 blush of this, in the paper that's being produced, is more  
20 robust in the thermomechanical sense, primarily because in  
21 the nearer term those are the phenomena that are a little  
22 easier to observe. There will be an update of that paper  
23 which will include the entirety of the testing program. In  
24 other words, looking a little more into the postclosure  
25 issues than the preclosure issues which tend to get wrapped a

1 little closer around the thermomechanical behavioral  
2 phenomena. The answer is, there is one testing program.  
3 This paper was the first bloom of trying to say what that  
4 looks like, and it talks about a test that deals with  
5 thermomechanical properties as well as geochemical changes  
6 and/or water movement. The update of this paper will take  
7 the program probably through its performance confirmation  
8 time, at least as we can today think of it, probably not in  
9 the emplacement monitoring sense. But it is one testing  
10 program, it is combined, it is a heater that serves both the  
11 thermomechanical testing requirements as well as the  
12 hydrological testing requirements.

13 DR. CORDING: The initiation of the hydrologic certainly  
14 has the strong priority for suitability type--

15 MR. STATTON: Yes.

16 DR. CORDING: --issues.

17 MR. STATTON: But part of this was to just get the  
18 overlay to see when it is possible and what information will  
19 be coming out, and we may have to look at thermohydrological  
20 coupling as not a fully coupled phenomena along with  
21 geochemistry changes. So we may be focusing some of these  
22 tests to look at water movement without necessarily being as  
23 sensitive as one would want to to geochemical changes.  
24 Because to get water movement, one may want to overdrive the  
25 system a little to initiate that phenomena, which in fact

1 compromises, potentially, the observations we need to have in  
2 the geochemistry regime.

3 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. We're a little ahead of  
4 schedule here. I think what I would suggest is we break for  
5 lunch and meet back here at 1:30 instead of 1:45. If you  
6 would do that, we'll have our lunch break and continue with  
7 our discussion. Then we'll probably start a little bit early  
8 on the Calico Hills System Study as well.

9 (Whereupon, a lunch break was taken.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

4 DR. CORDING: If you would also rejoin us at the table,  
5 thank you. We're ready to start at this point. I did want  
6 to also comment that the session this afternoon is going to  
7 have some continued discussion between the Board and the  
8 speakers on the thermal management, and then we'll be going  
9 to the Calico Hills System Study with Richard Memory, who  
10 will be presenting that. Following that we'll have a  
11 presentation on '96 budget by Steve Brocoum, and then we'll  
12 have a time later in the session for public questions and  
13 comment.

14 And we've set that time aside specifically for the  
15 public comment, and we would appreciate it if you would sign  
16 the public comment register sheet at the sign-in table at the  
17 back of the room with Ms. Einersen and Ms. Hiatt. They're  
18 back in the back there at the desk. And when you do make  
19 comments, then please, if you would, use a microphone,  
20 identify yourself and your affiliation. That will be  
21 occurring at 3:55 p.m., and we are asking people to limit  
22 their time to five minutes maximum for those presentations.

23 Then if we would please now continue, we had been  
24 discussing the thermal management strategy. I think we had a  
25 few more comments from Board and staff in regard to the

1 thermal testing program, and we'd like to ask the Board and  
2 staff if they have any other questions to provide at this  
3 point on the thermal testing.

4 Russ McFarland, did you have some comments on that?

5 MR. MCFARLAND: There was a question that I was hoping  
6 sometime to put to Steve. I don't know if now is  
7 appropriate. Steve, you made the comment earlier that some  
8 "site characterization" would be done on the expansion area  
9 prior to--I don't know if it was '98, but definitely prior to  
10 2001. Could you define what this site characterization would  
11 consist of? We know, for example, it's not going to be  
12 drifting. What would you consider to be a meaningful minimum  
13 set of information to consider those sites suitable?

14 DR. BROCOUM: In our planning for '96 and out, we're  
15 starting to think about expansion areas, okay. I don't want  
16 to be too definitive, because we're going to basically ask  
17 the M&O to come back and tell us what they think. When I  
18 talk to you about my next talk on budget and planning, I'll  
19 be talking about the new relation between us and the M&O and  
20 how they integrate the program. But we certainly want to  
21 know if there's enough host rock, and so we want to use  
22 techniques like geophysics, boreholes, that kind of stuff.  
23 That's what we would envision, those kinds of techniques, and  
24 maybe drifting later. But we haven't really planned it out,  
25 so it's kind of a little premature for me to give you clear-

1 cut answer.

2 MR. MCFARLAND: In 2000, you'll be declaring the site  
3 suitable, but yet the site will be undefined in terms of  
4 whether it's the basic footprint, the 1,200 acres or maybe  
5 even 3,000 acres. How do you address that question?

6 DR. BROCOUM: Well, I mean, we will have a lot of  
7 information, not only on the footprint itself, but we will  
8 have already a lot of information outside the exact  
9 repository block, a lot of boreholes, for example, and a lot  
10 of geophysical lines. So I think we'll have to, as we're  
11 getting near to the license application, and as we're getting  
12 a better understanding where we're going to come in on  
13 thermal loading, we will be making those decisions. In terms  
14 of the expansion areas, there is a design paper, an M&O  
15 design paper, that talks about expansion areas that was  
16 issued in August of '94, I think. Yes, I think it was August  
17 of '94. So there is a paper that talks about the amount of  
18 expansion areas versus the MTU loading you would do. But our  
19 plans aren't crystallized yet, so I can't really give you a  
20 more attentive answer.

21 MR. MCFARLAND: Thank you, Steve.

22 DR. CORDING: Okay, any other questions on the previous  
23 session?

24 MR. MCFARLAND: Ed, may I have one of Tom?

25 DR. CORDING: Yes.

1           MR. MCFARLAND: I wouldn't pass the opportunity up, Tom  
2 Statton. Tom, you discussed in some detail the test  
3 planning, particularly the thermal test plan that was laid  
4 out, and some prioritization was done, I would assume, in  
5 determining tests that are most important, tests that are  
6 least important. Some tests that within the whole hierarchy  
7 of testing were kind of put off and we would do these later,  
8 some were identified as very important and we will do these  
9 first. Priorities are usually established by a strategy, in  
10 this case a thermal management strategy. The program hasn't  
11 yet evolved a clearly defined thermal management strategy.  
12 How did you do this prioritization?

13           MR. STATTON: You give me too much credit. For openers,  
14 in the phenomenology sense, if we were to go back to Steve's  
15 presentation and a presentation even farther back, probably  
16 to you in Beattie, one would find that on the site  
17 performance sense, prioritization seems to have done itself  
18 to the point that we care a great deal about flux and we care  
19 a great deal about transport paths. Consequently, that tells  
20 one to begin to focus on, in terms of prioritization of  
21 thermal testing, the effects of heat on that water exchange,  
22 that water process. So, given that, one would say, "Well,  
23 then clearly the first test I want to go run is one that  
24 heats up water, moves water, and lets me take a look at  
25 that." In a sense, if there were a test that were the single

1 test that looked at that, that clearly would probably be the  
2 first test we'd run.

3           But in fact what we're after is a phenomenology,  
4 and it's a phenomenology that needs some developing and  
5 understanding as a function of time. It needs access, it  
6 needs scale, and it needs time. In the testing program, as  
7 we begin to accommodate the lack of time in our equations--in  
8 other words, trying to make ten years look like one year, try  
9 to make 10,000 years look like ten years--there are other  
10 compromises in the system. Clearly one of those compromises,  
11 I think, finds its way home to the geochemistry program. As  
12 we begin to overdrive some things, other things don't happen  
13 or happen incorrectly. As we look at in situ testing, we're  
14 clearly not going to get underground to the point we have  
15 access to where one needs to test for, nominally, another  
16 year or so, somewhere in there--I don't want to argue about  
17 whether it's nine months or fifteen months. But I have a  
18 time gap to get there, I have a test that needs more than a  
19 month, more than two months, to take a look at this  
20 phenomenology of water movement. In the smaller scale,  
21 quicker tests, we're trying to take surrogates of that water  
22 movement and say it translates to the larger problem of water  
23 movement.

24           In the sequencing of events, it's a mechanical  
25 sequencing. It's a timing, not a prioritization of

1 thermomechanical phenomena over a thermohydrological  
2 phenomena. It's simply a more complicated test, takes a  
3 little longer to set up, wants to be a larger scale to be  
4 translatable to the things we're after. So a theme that  
5 underlies this testing strategy is in fact focused very  
6 clearly on trying to get thermohydrologic properties, because  
7 today that appears, coming out of a presentation I think Jean  
8 made to you, to relate most to our flux issue. The fact that  
9 it is not the first test started simply says it takes longer  
10 to set up. The fact that it's not the first results coming  
11 back simply says, "I can't compress time enough to  
12 accommodate the volume over which I want to make an  
13 observation.

14           Did that help?

15           MR. MCFARLAND: It helped. Thank you.

16           DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you very much. Let's now  
17 proceed, then, to our next presentation, and that's the  
18 Calico Hills System Study. Richard Memory, who is manager of  
19 systems analysis and modeling with the M&O, will be  
20 presenting this topic on the Calico Hills, which is one of  
21 the barriers in the unsaturated zone below the repository  
22 level.

23           DR. BROCOUM: I was going to make a few comments on  
24 that.

25           DR. CORDING: Yes, Steve Brocoum.

1 DR. BROCOUM: I was going to make a few background  
2 comments. For those that have been around the program for a  
3 while, you might remember when we issued the draft SCP in  
4 1987, we got several objections from the NRC, and one of them  
5 we had limited access at that time to the Calico Hills and  
6 they objected that we weren't doing adequate--I don't  
7 remember the exact words of the objection--characterization  
8 of the--we had to characterize Calico Hills, but they didn't  
9 tell us how. So to lift the objection, we committed to do a  
10 Risk/Benefit Analysis in the SCP that came out in 1988. That  
11 analysis was published in January of '91. We briefed the TRB  
12 at the time, I think it was March of '91. We looked at  
13 options for Calico Hills characterization, we used a multi-  
14 attribute utility approach, and that favored options that  
15 called for extensive drifting across the repository. That  
16 was a fairly complex study, as you might recall.

17 Now we're several years later, we have a new  
18 proposed Program Approach, so we decided that we ought to  
19 reevaluate the kind of information we need and different  
20 access options and to see how the various access options  
21 would satisfy our data needs. This study, which we asked the  
22 systems people to do, was to provide us the information to  
23 help us make the decision, and it wasn't study design to make  
24 the decision. So it's a study whose input will be used in  
25 the decision-making.

1           Thank you.

2           MR. MEMORY: Okay, thank you. So my name is Rick  
3 Memory, and I'm the manager of the systems analysis and  
4 modeling group within the systems engineering organization  
5 for the M&O. And I'll give you basically what is a status  
6 report on where the Calico Hills Study exists now. And as  
7 Steve just pointed out, it's scheduled for completion the end  
8 of May.

9           This is a list of the topics I intend to address.

10          So, first, the purpose of this study is to provide  
11 and evaluate some options for when, where, and how we might  
12 access Calico Hills either through boreholes and/or drifting.  
13 Our approach has been to initially develop a logical process  
14 for making the Calico Hills access decision. Secondly,  
15 identify Calico Hills' potential data needs based on  
16 suitability and licensing requirements. And then thirdly,  
17 given those data needs, develop methods of access and  
18 evaluate those methods against how well they provide the  
19 needed data, cost and schedule implications, test  
20 interference, and potential risk to site performance.

21          So the first thing I'll go over real briefly is  
22 this decision process that we've developed. And again, the  
23 purpose of this was to provide a logical process for making  
24 the Calico Hills access decision. And our assumption in this  
25 is that the waste isolation strategy does in fact utilize a

1 defense-in-depth philosophy. I need to use a second screen  
2 here. This is not intended to be readable, but more to give  
3 you a glance of what the structure of the overall logic  
4 process looks like. And what I'll show here, without  
5 briefing each particular box, is basically I have a blowup of  
6 this section, and then I have another page that shows this  
7 section, a third page that shows that section. Even with  
8 this, this process then continues out past here. What we  
9 have on this is the Technical Site Suitability milestone.

10           So let me come back to this screen. What this  
11 process does is initially we ask a couple questions and  
12 provide answers to them relative to whether or not our  
13 current understanding of Calico Hills and its role in the  
14 groundwater travel time and the release standard is  
15 sufficient, and based on our preliminary site investigations,  
16 performance assessment calculations and licensing strategy.  
17 Well, actually, the question is, is there great uncertainty  
18 that does not allow us to move forward? If the answer is  
19 yes, then we look at ways right now on how to enhance our  
20 Calico Hills access prior to Technical Site Suitability. If  
21 the answer is no, that we're okay, then we come down and ask  
22 a question as to whether or not the Ghost Dance Fault needs  
23 to be accessed at the Calico Hills level prior to the ESF  
24 accesses. And that's done based on test interference and  
25 licensing strategy. If the answer is yes to that, then once

1 again we go forward to developing a Calico Hills access plan.  
2 And what I'll get into in more detail later is this phase,  
3 which is developing pre-conceptual Calico Hills design  
4 approaches, and I'll actually go through these steps, the  
5 four boxes I've shown here.

6           So now what we've done is progressed along the  
7 logic chain to this point here. So what we're doing at this  
8 point, then, is continuing with the ESF construction, we're  
9 continuing with the borehole explorations as planned, we're  
10 updating our models to reflect what we're finding in the  
11 Calico Hills--I mean, through the borehole exploration and  
12 the ESF exploration, and we move forward to once we're in the  
13 ESF, we ask the question, are we finding water either in the  
14 ESF drift or do we find water in the Ghost Dance Fault,  
15 either the first or second access? If the answer is no, then  
16 we continue on our logic process along the dry path. If the  
17 answer is yes, then what we do is we update our models to  
18 reflect what we're finding in the ESF, and then the process  
19 models, and then update the TSPA and groundwater travel time  
20 calculations. Then we move forward in the logic chain.

21           And then on the third panel, we then ask the  
22 question, once we've updated the models and seen new results,  
23 are the TSPA and groundwater travel time performance  
24 calculations adequate for Technical Site Suitability? And  
25 that's based on the PA analysis and our licensing strategy.

1 If the answer is no, then we go down and look at how we might  
2 reallocate the performance to greater allocation to the  
3 Calico Hills barriers or to other barriers. If the answer is  
4 yes, then we can proceed with the high-level findings and go  
5 on and get past the Technical Site Suitability milestone  
6 without accessing Calico Hills. And then this logic  
7 continues, then, for the license application and then on out  
8 to the license update. This is provided just to give a feel  
9 for this decision process that's been developed.

10           So the next phase here is to identify the potential  
11 data needs. Our goal here, as I said, was to identify and  
12 prioritize the data needs in order to support suitability  
13 evaluation and licensing needs. Our approach was to utilize  
14 what we're calling conditional failure modes as in  
15 intermediate step to identify the data needs. Definition of  
16 a conditional failure mode is that it's a feature, condition,  
17 or property that could degrade the ability of the Calico  
18 Hills unit to adequately function as a geologic barrier.  
19 It's important to understand that this does not equate to a  
20 disqualifying condition in any sense. This was developed as  
21 an artifice to allow us to take an intermediate step.  
22 Instead of just jumping from the site suitability  
23 requirements down to data needs, it's an intermediate step  
24 allowing us to identify those data needs, and that's what the  
25 third bullet says.

1           The next chart, then, lists the six conditional  
2 failure modes that were identified. These are things, again,  
3 that have the potential for degrading the expected behavior  
4 of the Calico Hills unit. So they constitute the  
5 preferential flow and transport pathways that might exist  
6 through fractures and faults. We could get inadequate  
7 physical retardation, either through the lack of matrix  
8 diffusion or imbibition into the rock matrix. There may be  
9 inadequate retardation potential from a geochemical sense.  
10 We may get preferential flow and transport pathways that go  
11 through the rock matrix as opposed to the fractures and  
12 faults. There may be the potential for lateral diversion of  
13 the groundwater above the Calico Hills unit. And then  
14 finally, there may be a repository-induced alteration of the  
15 Calico Hills properties, such as thermal and chemical  
16 effects. So those are the conditional modes that we  
17 identified.

18           Then for each one of these conditional failure  
19 modes there is a set of data needs or data observations that  
20 we say we could then make that would help us identify if  
21 these sorts of things exist. And rather than going through  
22 all of those for all six, we'll just show you a single  
23 example of that. So this is an example of the potential data  
24 needs that are associated with one of those conditional  
25 failure modes, in particular the failure mode related to the

1 inadequate physical retardation through matrix diffusion or  
2 imbibition into the rock matrix. So the data needs  
3 associated to that would be the rock-matrix hydrologic  
4 properties, rock-matrix hydrologic conditions, such as  
5 measures of in situ saturation and water potential, and then  
6 finally the interaction between the fractures and the matrix.  
7 And as I say, for each of the conditional failure modes we  
8 developed a set of these data needs. And I'll get back to  
9 that later as to how that helped us identify some potential  
10 access modes.

11           What I want to talk about now is just give a sample  
12 of some of the performance assessment work that has been  
13 done. The purpose here was to evaluate the impact of these  
14 conditional failure modes and related property uncertainties  
15 on the overall system performance. So we did that via  
16 sensitivity studies on TSPA and groundwater travel time. And  
17 the measures of performance that we've looked at are that the  
18 groundwater travel time as well as 10,000- and 100,000-year  
19 cumulative release and a 10,000- and million-year peak  
20 individual dose. For this presentation, these have all been  
21 completed at this point. For this presentation, I just want  
22 to give some sample results out of the 10,000-year cumulative  
23 release work that was done.

24           The first thing that I'd like to discuss is the  
25 matrix flow as the analysis condition. The basic TSPA model

1 is the TSPA-1993 case. Versus the TSPA-93 base case, we  
2 looked at three conditions of the Calico Hills unit. One  
3 we're calling a Good Calico Hills, which is basically the  
4 90th percentile values for the activity. We have high  $K_d$ 's  
5 and high porosity, and we have Average, which is the 50th  
6 percentile case, and in that case we're using median  $K_d$ 's and  
7 porosity, and then finally the Poor case is where we're doing  
8 the 10th percentile, low  $K_d$ 's and porosity. And as another  
9 analysis condition, we're not considering the release of  
10 Carbon 14 in this case, because the gaseous Carbon 14 is not  
11 expected to be a player in the Calico Hills unit. The  
12 conditional failure modes, then, that this analysis responds  
13 to is the No. 3 and No. 6, which is the inadequate  
14 retardation potential and the repository-induced alteration  
15 of the Calico Hills properties.

16           So what you see out of this, this is kind of the  
17 standard TSPA/CCDF, you get the probability of exceeding this  
18 release versus the total normalized release with the standard  
19 shown over here. And what we get out of this is this is the  
20 TSPA winding its way through this envelope, and you see that  
21 the Good Calico Hills parameters are here and the Poor  
22 parameters here with the Average parameters somewhere in  
23 between. Up here at the Point 1 level you get maybe an order  
24 of magnitude or two difference, down here you get a less than  
25 1 order of magnitude difference. So there's a fair amount of

1 uncertainty, of course, in these calculations. Whether or  
2 not you consider these differences significant is, I guess,  
3 up to the reader. But this does not appear to be terribly  
4 significant, although you do see some kind of sensitivity.  
5 Then, of course, you see the standards where over here. And  
6 this is for just considering matrix flow, assuming matrix  
7 flow through the Calico Hills.

8           The next example is preferential pathway failure,  
9 and this is where we're assuming we're getting fracture flow  
10 and transport and we're using the TSPA-93 base case. Now,  
11 what we're assuming here is that we're getting 90 percent of  
12 the water that flows through the mountain, through the Calico  
13 Hills unit, goes through the fractures. And then this is a  
14 list of the conditional failure modes that we're gaining  
15 information on by doing this analysis. The conditions of the  
16 individual units that failed is we have this is the base  
17 case, where we're not getting a failed unit. That's the  
18 TSPA-93 case. This is the case where we get fracture flow in  
19 the saturated zone, and then we did a case where we get  
20 fracture flow in the Topopah Springs weld and the saturated  
21 zone. And then finally we did a case where we get fracture  
22 flow all the way through. And that's the purpose of seeing  
23 what the contribution of Calico Hills is.

24           So then, over 10,000 years, with a 10,000-year  
25 cumulative release, we get that the TSPA is here, which had

1 no fracture flow, and then we have the saturated zone  
2 fracture being the furthest to the left. Then we get a  
3 combination of saturated zone and Topopah Springs weld  
4 fractures. And then there is a fairly significant looking  
5 jump when we include the fracture flow through the Calico  
6 Hills unit.

7           This was just two examples of the sorts of things  
8 that have been looked at in the study. This summarizes  
9 basically what I just talked about in the sense that the  
10 matrix flow does not seem to be terribly significant, and it  
11 implies that we might give low priority for the potential  
12 data needs that are associated with that matrix flow. But we  
13 did see that we do get fairly poor barrier performance if we  
14 have persistent fracture or fault flow and transport. And  
15 that was shown to be an issue, even though I didn't show it  
16 here to be an issue for groundwater travel time and 10,000-  
17 year release and dose performance. So that just indicates  
18 that there is a fair amount of significance to understanding  
19 this information. And then, as I say, we're still working on  
20 the implications of several other PA analyses that have been  
21 done.

22           Now shifting over to looking at the access options.  
23 By the access options, we consider three combinations or  
24 three things, either the boreholes by themselves, drifting by  
25 itself, or drifting plus boreholes. And this means boreholes

1 that are not already planned.

2           Now, in developing the access option, we took one  
3 more step between the data needs and the access option, and  
4 that was to identify features and attributes that if we were  
5 to go provide access to these features would give us  
6 information on the potential data needs, which would then  
7 help us understand the failure modes. So this is a list of,  
8 then, the features and attributes that were deemed to be  
9 important about the Calico Hills, and it goes with the north-  
10 south distribution of features, properties, conditions, and  
11 then east-west distribution of the same thing, understanding  
12 the Ghost Dance Fault and that the flow in the Topopah  
13 Springs basal vitrophyre, imbricate fault zone, and so forth.

14           Then we developed basically three classes of  
15 excavation. One is a sort of what we call a minimum  
16 excavation, where you get minimal drifting in the Calico  
17 Hills and you basically take a look at one of the faults.  
18 And then we developed a moderate case called the modified  
19 base case, which gets you moderate drifting and multiple  
20 fault accesses. And then finally extensive excavation, where  
21 you basically target all the faults within or adjacent to the  
22 repository, you get extensive north-south drifting and  
23 significant, potentially extensive east-west drifting.

24           Okay, this is leading toward allowing us to  
25 evaluate and select an access option, or basically to give

1 some kind of an evaluation of those access options. So what  
2 this chart does is, in a fairly subjective manner so we could  
3 discuss and argue about whether or not a box needs two,  
4 three, one or no checks in it. Along this column are the  
5 access modes, boreholes and then the three excavation cases.  
6 And then along here are the features and attributes that  
7 might be observable by using this access option, and then how  
8 much information you might get about these things if you do  
9 this sort of excavation.

10 DR. CANTLON: Excuse me, what is three checks, two  
11 checks?

12 MR. MEMORY: Three checks is the best. That means it  
13 gives you the most information, and no check means that it  
14 doesn't give you much information at all.

15 So, given that, we have some examples. These are  
16 simply examples that are almost to the point of being  
17 cartoons, but examples of each of the excavation cases that  
18 I've talked about. The dashed line here is the ESF with the  
19 North Ramp extension, and then the solid line is an approach  
20 for a modified base case access. So in this case we're  
21 coming off the North Ramp, cutting across the Sundance and  
22 going over and cutting across, then, over to the Ghost Dance  
23 Fault. So that's the modified base case.

24 A minimum excavation example would be one that  
25 starts off the south portal, independent of the ESF, comes

1 down into Calico Hills, and then does one cut across over to  
2 the Ghost Dance Fault. Now, the value of this is that over  
3 some perhaps other access options is that it gives you  
4 independence from the ESF south portal, yet because you're at  
5 the south portal, you're able to use the surface facilities  
6 that exist to support the ESF as opposed to perhaps drifting  
7 from some other area, either the west or a southerly access.

8           Then finally the extensive excavation has the same  
9 entry through this independent south ramp, but as you see,  
10 it's much more extensive, cuts across to look at the major  
11 faults, and it does some east-west as well as north-south  
12 excavation to give you information on those features.

13           So, given this discussion, then, and what these  
14 things might provide to you in terms of information--let me  
15 turn this chart off--the cases that the study is looking at  
16 are basically these cases and evaluating them, is to look at  
17 what do boreholes only with no drifting do. That is an  
18 access option that's being evaluated. Looking at modified  
19 base case without new boreholes, and then just various  
20 combinations. Base case with boreholes, minimum excavation  
21 with boreholes. Two things we did look at that were slightly  
22 different would be the accessing Calico Hills before we look  
23 at Topopah Springs. That was put in here to provide an  
24 ability to ask the question, get some kind of considered  
25 answer as to whether or not that is necessary, what kind of

1 data it provides to you, compare the sorts of data these  
2 other options give. And then the other thing that's a little  
3 different is to look at these excavation options and how well  
4 they might support a longer monitoring period so that you  
5 stay in the Calico Hills unit and continue collecting data  
6 for however long the repository is open for. So that was the  
7 set of cases that are in the process of being evaluated.

8           Now, that pretty much gets you up to date to what  
9 we've done so far. There has been a workshop held that was  
10 used to evaluate these options. Evaluation was done for  
11 understanding the amount of increase in our scientific  
12 understanding by going to these locations. And in order to  
13 do that, used a multi-attribute assessment approach to  
14 evaluate that, and as I say, we're currently compiling those  
15 results, and these will be out, at least provided to the DOE,  
16 by the end of May of this year.

17           And the final chart shows how we're going to  
18 combine this scientific understanding here with the other  
19 things that are important for each of those access modes, and  
20 that is cost, the potential adverse impacts that the Calico  
21 Hills drifting may have, and how it plays in the schedule,  
22 what's doable, when. So that all needs to be done, and then  
23 given those things, we can come up with an assessment,  
24 provide information on each of the access options in terms of  
25 ranking, perhaps.

1           Okay, that concludes my talk.

2           DR. CORDING: All right, thank you. Yes, Don Langmuir?

3           DR. LANGMUIR: I'm a little confused, Rick, in the sense  
4 that on overhead 7 and around that overhead you give your  
5 decision aiding process flow chart suggesting, at least at  
6 that point in the talk, that you had not made a decision  
7 whether to go for the Calico Hills or not. There's a yes and  
8 a no answer to the block. You're not sure whether you're  
9 going yes or no, whether it's appropriate to go for it or  
10 not, in other words. When you get to overhead 17--I'll wait  
11 for you to put that up.

12          MR. MEMORY: Okay.

13          DR. LANGMUIR: That's the normalized release rate chart.  
14 You pointed out that if fractures were important in the  
15 Calico Hills that there's a big effect, as you could see from  
16 that plot, the far right curve is much closer to violating  
17 health standards or release standards, standards you might  
18 adopt or have, so that fractures clearly, if they exist in  
19 the Calico Hills and cross-cut it, are a serious issue in  
20 site suitability. The answer then to me when I go back to  
21 chart 7 is yes, not no. Yes, we've got to go for Calico  
22 Hills. Then, of course, as you proceeded from there--and it  
23 sounded like a story of how one goes into the Calico Hills as  
24 if you're going to do it. Where am I in this? Is it a yes  
25 on chart 7? And where are we on the logic?

1           And a final little query for you, what have we  
2 learned from surface-based testing that bears on the  
3 characteristics of the Calico Hills? The sense I get from  
4 what we're hearing these days is that we learned almost  
5 nothing about it, it's a mystery, and the only way we're  
6 going to learn enough about it to decide any of these  
7 characteristics of it is by the underground test work. So  
8 I've left you a bunch of things to talk about.

9           MR. MEMORY: Yes, let me answer the first one. The  
10 answer to your first question is that the answer has not been  
11 determined is it yes or no. This is information. There are  
12 a number of caveats that we need to put along these kinds of  
13 calculations, and I, because the study's not done, haven't  
14 been able to put the whole picture together for you. And  
15 this is our work in the M&O that we eventually will hand to  
16 the DOE to make the final determination as to whether or not  
17 that answer is yes or no, and they may very well look at this  
18 chart and say the answer is yes, we've got to go to Calico  
19 Hills.

20           Now, to answer your second question, I'd like to  
21 call on Dwight Hoxie. I think he's the right person to  
22 answer the question about what we've learned from surface  
23 testing. Dwight?

24           MR. HOXIE: All right, thank you. This is Dwight Hoxie  
25 with USGS. What did we learn from surface-based testing with

1 regard to the Calico Hills? You know, we had a drilling  
2 program we got started back in 1981 or so where we had a lot  
3 of boreholes that actually penetrated the Calico Hills--the H  
4 series holes, the G series holes--so we have some core data  
5 from those boreholes. Unfortunately, none of that is  
6 qualified core. That is, it's not been under the QA program.  
7 So since that time, however, we have gotten back to drilling  
8 again, and so now we have a number of boreholes, UZ 14, UZ  
9 16, and so forth, that penetrate the Calico Hills. So we now  
10 have some data that we are acquiring. Unfortunately, one of  
11 the areas where we have a lot of uncertainty has to do with  
12 the vitric zeolitic interface. We have very little data on  
13 the southern part of the block itself. So this is an area  
14 where we need more data.

15           So I think that the answer is, is that we have  
16 quite a bit on the northern part of the block, we need more  
17 data to the south, which we could acquire from boreholes.  
18 The other thing that we need to do is to look at this  
19 transition at the base of the Topopah Spring where the basal  
20 vitrophyre occurs, where we have perched water occurring. So  
21 this is the kind of information that we can get from  
22 boreholes that we may not be able to get from drifting, for  
23 example. So maybe that answers your question in part.

24           DR. LANGMUIR: What are plans for doing the borehole  
25 work that you think is needed? How does that fit into the

1 plans for the program?

2 MR. HOXIE: Well, I think that at least through 1999 we  
3 do have a program of completing a number of the so-called SD,  
4 systematic drilling program boreholes. And if we could  
5 complete those in the southern part and the western part of  
6 the block, where we have very little data, that will give us  
7 the lateral east-west kind of coverage that we really need.  
8 So I mean, I think if we complete the drilling program as  
9 it's currently scheduled, and we complete the SD holes as  
10 planned, I think that we would acquire a lot more information  
11 than we currently have. So I think there is a way to get  
12 there from here, put it that way, from the surface-based  
13 program.

14 The one thing I might mention, though, is that we  
15 aren't going to get from core, unfortunately, vertically, and  
16 that was something that you raised as going to be good  
17 information on fracturing. We just are not going to be able  
18 to get fracture density.

19 DR. CORDING: Yes, Dennis Price?

20 DR. PRICE: Maybe I could just summarize what I think I  
21 heard and ask for you to comment on what I think I heard. I  
22 heard a sort of a progress statement, that there were no  
23 results given, some examples of some results, but the work is  
24 in progress and no data and nothing of substance and of value  
25 to the Board except an indication of what you're doing.

1 MR. MEMORY: Well, I guess I'll let you decide the  
2 value. You are correct in that it's a work in progress, and  
3 I think you characterized it in terms of its status  
4 correctly.

5 DR. PRICE: I think as a Board we would have liked to  
6 have seen some data.

7 DR. BROCOUM: Just make a comment on this.

8 DR. CORDING: Yes, Steve Brocoum?

9 DR. BROCOUM: When we started interfacing with, you  
10 know, the staff members on this meeting, this was one of the  
11 studies that was ongoing of several system studies, and we  
12 thought it would be good to get it in front of the Board.  
13 The original intent of this was to show you the decision  
14 logic, because that was the part that was completed by  
15 February with the first part of his presentation, so he gave  
16 you an honest status. In the dry runs that we did, he did  
17 show more examples, and some of the comments were, "No, no,  
18 we don't need all those, let's take them all out." So a lot  
19 of the examples--in fact, all of them were going to be taken  
20 out. Then the other evening we did another dry run and we  
21 decided to put some as examples in. But the study will be  
22 done in the next few months, and at that time we'll have the  
23 whole study available, and we can come back, if you like, and  
24 give you a more detailed briefing with all the examples and  
25 have many different cases. He was just talking about a

1 single case.

2 DR. CORDING: That would be helpful. Yes, Board staff  
3 Carl Di Bella?

4 DR. DI BELLA: Thank you. This is Carl Di Bella. On  
5 your very last slide, you talked about some other attributes  
6 to the decision-making process, cost and schedule. And since  
7 this study is going to be finished within a month or so, you  
8 probably have some pieces of data on the cost and amount of  
9 time it would take to do various options. I'm wondering if  
10 you could share that with us. How long would it take to  
11 mobilize and complete, say, your southern access drifting and  
12 how much would it cost?

13 MR. MEMORY: Okay, maybe Bob Saunders, do you think you  
14 could address that for us?

15 MR. SAUNDERS: At present time, we really don't have a  
16 lot of exact information on schedules or cost. Obviously the  
17 longer the drift the more it's going to cost. We're looking  
18 at probably a smaller TBM than we're using for the main loop  
19 of the ESF, which should cost a little less. And also, in  
20 terms of how it's going to be done, it could be done somewhat  
21 independently of the main tunneling contractor now. I would  
22 say it would probably take twelve months to get mobilized.  
23 Tunnel progress would be probably much the same as it is now  
24 or a little bit faster. Some of the things, like whether  
25 we're going to work under a rigorous QA program is to be

1 decided. I think some aspects of the tunneling would have to  
2 follow some of the same constraints that are on the present  
3 program. It's really a little early to say in terms of total  
4 cost and schedule, but that's something that we are working  
5 on now.

6 DR. DI BELLA: Thank you.

7 DR. CORDING: Thank you. Russ McFarland?

8 MR. MCFARLAND: Bob, if I could ask a question on that.  
9 Since an access into the Calico Hills would not be in the  
10 GROA, geologic repository operation area, would that activity  
11 have to be controlled under a rigorous QA program?

12 MR. SAUNDERS: There were a number of accesses we were  
13 looking at. One was, as you see, from the south side, which  
14 would be an independent access. We were also looking at an  
15 access from the North Ramp, which would be within the GROA.  
16 There's also another access that Dick Bullock had proposed  
17 from the Solitario Canyon site. There are a number of  
18 concerns. And again, there's no final decision made on these  
19 as to whether we can use a large amount of diesel equipment,  
20 whether we would have to have the same control on the ground  
21 support program. Also, how long is this going to last for?  
22 If it's going to be a 100-year program, extensive testing  
23 over the life of the repository, there needs to be some  
24 degree of control there.

25 MR. MCFARLAND: Question to Rick.

1 MR. MEMORY: Yes.

2 MR. MCFARLAND: You made comment to a workshop. Is that  
3 one that you're intending to hold, is that one that was held?

4 MR. MEMORY: That was one that was held on March 30th  
5 and 31st with the team that's been working this issue.

6 MR. MCFARLAND: Okay, thank you.

7 DR. CORDING: Yes, Leon Reiter?

8 DR. REITER: Leon Reiter. I have two process kinds of  
9 questions. The first one is that I assume that in this model  
10 that you have there will be judgements that have to be made.  
11 I guess you could consider them expert judgements. And this  
12 is sort of a sensitive topic to the Board about the way this  
13 has been conducted in the past. Have you sort of laid out a  
14 protocol? For instance, one thing the Board has thought it's  
15 always refreshing always to include some external people.  
16 How did you address this issue?

17 MR. MEMORY: I'm sorry, I didn't get the last part of  
18 your question.

19 DR. REITER: Well, one of the things the Board has  
20 always felt the necessity to include expert judgement kinds  
21 of evaluations, people external to the program as this  
22 example. How did you go about doing this aspect of it?

23 MR. MEMORY: Well, at this point, since we're not in the  
24 process of making the final decision, we're in the process of  
25 developing information to assist the DOE in making the

1 decision. We did leave it as an M&O--well, I mean, it's  
2 broader than the M&O, it was the M&O, the USGS and all the  
3 labs that may not be a part of the M&O yet. So it was broad  
4 participation with the participants of the program. I think  
5 that it would be perhaps up to the DOE when the final  
6 decision gets made to expand the participation.

7           I don't know, Steve, if you want to comment on  
8 that.

9           DR. BROCOUM: I don't really have a comment, I just want  
10 to make one other comment, though, on the previous question,  
11 what value it has in presenting a work in progress. I can't  
12 recall the Board ever saying that, but I do know the staff  
13 have told me that the Board would be interested in seeing  
14 work in progress to get input to our work before we complete  
15 it, so this is an attempt to present work in progress. So  
16 you can have either work in progress or you can have  
17 conclusions. Here we have work in progress, and it is in  
18 progress.

19           DR. PRICE: Yes. Dennis Price. Appreciate your  
20 comment, and I think the Board has always wanted work in  
21 progress. Didn't mean to squelch that. But I think also,  
22 especially my colleague, Warner North, has upon many  
23 occasions said, you know, don't give us a lot of  
24 generalities, get down to specifics and give us data. And I  
25 think if there's some data thus far available, we didn't see

1 much out of this. And evidently there were, and maybe it got  
2 squelched, and that's something we need to work out.

3 DR. BROCOUM: Yes, there is a lot more data.  
4 Unfortunately, we may have had a poor judgement in putting  
5 the presentation together.

6 DR. CORDING: One comment on the probability of  
7 exceeding the graph that you have on normalized release. You  
8 describe failures. What assumptions are made in that  
9 failure?

10 MR. MEMORY: Are you talking about this chart?

11 DR. CORDING: Is it some sort of analysis of fracture  
12 flow, or do you just assume that something passes through?  
13 How do you approach that?

14 MR. MEMORY: Well, the assumption is that in the unit  
15 that fails you're getting 90 percent of the water flows  
16 through fractures. Dave Sevougian is the PA.

17 DR. CORDING: But you have 90 percent of the--

18 MR. MEMORY: Of the water flow through the failed unit  
19 is through the fracture.

20 DR. CORDING: Is through the fractures.

21 MR. MEMORY: Right.

22 DR. CORDING: Okay. And does that have some assumptions  
23 on sorption, those sorts of things, or is it assuming that  
24 all passes?

25 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Dave Sevougian, Entera, M&O. Yes,

1 there's no sorption in the fractures, it's just  $K_d$  and 90  
2 percent of the volumetric percolation is through fractures  
3 with a porosity of .001. There is sorption in the matrix,  
4 for the 10 percent that goes through the matrix.

5 DR. CORDING: Okay, Leon Reiter?

6 DR. REITER: Yes, I'm sorry, I didn't get a chance to  
7 finish. About the expert judgement, I understand that the  
8 DOE has to make the decision, but in decision aiding models,  
9 I think the Board has said that it might be useful to bring  
10 in people external to the program to help the DOE make a  
11 decision.

12 The second point I think has to do with a little  
13 bit of history, just permit me a second here. I'm just  
14 wondering whether similar mistakes are being made as have  
15 been made in the past. You know, the Calico Hills  
16 Risk/Benefit Study has interesting history. The original  
17 version of that was what's called a value of information  
18 study. And based on that study, they concluded that there  
19 was no need to go into the Calico Hills because the value of  
20 information would not be increased and it wouldn't really  
21 affect the safety. And then I guess DOE didn't like that  
22 decision and they decided to commission this multi-attribute  
23 utility analysis, which then, besides changing the model,  
24 weighed in enough consideration that they called that  
25 scientific confidence. Essentially, that's what at that

1 point raised the import of the Calico Hills, namely that  
2 although the repository wouldn't change very much vis-a-vis  
3 safety, you would need this confidence, this credibility, to  
4 convince people that you really had done a good job. And I'm  
5 not sure how that particular aspect fits in here.

6 MR. MEMORY: Well, we're aware of and fully cognizant  
7 and a lot of people who are working on this worked on the  
8 CHRBA activity as well. I guess Jerry King is our common  
9 point between those two studies.

10 MR. KING: And I'll volunteer to try to tackle that  
11 question. We studied CHRBA very closely, Leon, and  
12 considered to what extent we wanted to model this study after  
13 CHRBA and to what extent we wanted to differ from it. And we  
14 simply didn't have the time or the money to do a study that  
15 was as wide ranging as the CHRBA was, and frankly didn't  
16 really think that the value that came out of it was worth,  
17 perhaps, the investment. So what we did on this study was  
18 conduct a multi-attribute utility analysis only on the value  
19 to scientific understanding to Calico Hills failure loads of  
20 different options. And we're currently processing those  
21 results. And what we will get out of that is a single scaler  
22 index that's a measure of how good of a job each option does  
23 at informing us about potential Calico Hill failure modes.

24 We did something different from CHRBA, we also  
25 elicited from our experts a utility function for the value of

1 partial data sets. And this is going to enable us, with a  
2 lot of assumptions and judgement, to construct a projected  
3 time history of the improvement in scientific understanding  
4 that we would receive as we execute each option. Now, we  
5 intend to take these numbers and plot them versus the cost of  
6 each option and plot them versus the time associated with  
7 each option, and from that we can get cost versus time as  
8 well. Then we leave it to DOE to make the value judgement  
9 of, you know, how much scientific understanding is worth the  
10 cost. We didn't try to, like CHRBA did, put that into the  
11 multi-utility attribute analysis explicitly and come up with  
12 a single index. We are treating the other considerations,  
13 the potential impacts on waste isolation, the potential  
14 interference from test to test, something about some  
15 assessment of the projected regulatory reception of each  
16 option--I don't know how else to express it--and presenting  
17 those results quantitatively, just descriptively. So that's  
18 going to be the final product that will be delivered to the  
19 Department of Energy. But the value judgement, do we go, do  
20 we not go, how much is scientific understanding worth, we  
21 didn't explicitly try to rank that.

22 DR. CORDING: Yes, Pat Domenico?

23 DR. DOMENICO: There's a little smoke here. Come on,  
24 you know, the Calico Hills is taken as your main barrier.  
25 You have some idea--you said something about what the

1 standard would be, and you know damned well that you can put  
2 whatever properties you want for that barrier to see what it  
3 takes to not meet the standard. So you know just how well  
4 the Calico Hills has to perform or how bad it has to perform  
5 for you not to meet the standard. And we've been asking for  
6 somebody stressing these models to failure for three years  
7 now, but no one shows us that. Even the CDF you had up there  
8 did not show failure, it shows approaching failure. You  
9 know, no one ever wants to see it go into that black spot for  
10 some reason. So you know what kind of properties it has to  
11 have in order for it not to make the standard. I mean,  
12 because it is your main barrier and you are assigning it  
13 properties, and as far as the last time I talked to you  
14 folks, you were not assigning properties to the saturated  
15 zone retardation at all. You were not giving it any credit  
16 until you found out what credit you basically needed. In  
17 other words, what sort of standard you had to meet. So I  
18 think, you know, there's just a little smoke. I thought I'd  
19 just say there was some smoke. There was no question there.

20 MR. MEMORY: Okay.

21 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Pat, we appreciate that.

22 MR. KING: I'd like to respond, if nobody else does, to  
23 that. There is obscurity here, but it isn't smoke. We  
24 struggled in trying to lay out this study because DOE wanted  
25 a recommendation, or wanted to know our opinion of do we or

1 do we not need to go to the Calico Hills. And frankly, we  
2 decided we couldn't answer that question because we don't  
3 know how much performance has to be allocated to the Calico  
4 Hills. It depends on how much performance we get out of the  
5 EBS, it depends on how much performance we can assign to the  
6 saturated zone. So that's why in that flow chart that Rick  
7 showed we've got conditional decisions there. How much we  
8 need to rely on that Calico Hills depends on its place in the  
9 total system. And there's a lot of uncertainty in EBS  
10 performance and TSW performance due to thermal loading and  
11 thermal refluxing. We just frankly don't know how important  
12 the Calico Hills is yet, and we're not going to know for a  
13 couple of years. And yet DOE's going to have to make the  
14 decision anyway pretty soon of whether or not we're going to  
15 go, and it's going to be a decision made in the face of a lot  
16 of uncertainty.

17 DR. CORDING: Thank you. If one is looking at a multi-  
18 barrier and the systems which are redundant, when you assign  
19 percentages to things in looking at the possibilities,  
20 particularly at this stage, your total shouldn't necessarily  
21 add to 100 percent. We ought to be looking at the Calico  
22 Hills for what would happen if something else in the system  
23 fails. That's what I think we talked about with the multiple  
24 barriers. And so you can come up with performance  
25 assessments that will show very little effect if you cut it

1 off somewhere else completely. And perhaps that's what one  
2 could do with certain engineered barriers, but you're also  
3 looking at geologic barriers, and the discussion today has  
4 been on combined systems. They're not downgrading the  
5 engineered to geologic barriers. I think that's what we're  
6 hearing. But we are looking at multiple barriers, which is  
7 part of what the Board has been recommending as well.

8 DR. LANGMUIR: Just on that same note, if you decide to  
9 evaluate whether the site would work without it and then come  
10 in later on and say, "Well, I guess we better look at it  
11 because it doesn't look too good," boy, you're going to get  
12 nailed by the public and the licensing people. You can't  
13 pick things up later on and bring them in to fill in gaps and  
14 be credible at all, so you're going to have to think about it  
15 early on if you want to use it all defensively.

16 DR. PRICE: Maybe smoke's not the word, maybe it's Pap,  
17 and I don't mean to smear Pap.

18 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. Other questions? Dan  
19 Metlay, Board staff?

20 DR. METLAY: Perhaps this should be directed to Steve.  
21 On the last page of the overheads, page 28, there's a sense  
22 of what is going to go into the assessment of the options,  
23 and each of the boxes for scientific understanding, cost,  
24 potential adverse impacts, and schedule, are sort of  
25 representative as roughly comparable. Of course if they're

1 not, it really doesn't matter what some of those boxes might  
2 contain. In particular if cost is an overriding  
3 consideration, or schedule is an overriding consideration, it  
4 may not matter at all what the scientific understanding that  
5 you'll get from Calico Hills is, and I'm wondering if you are  
6 in a position to comment about how DOE thinks about weighing  
7 these various considerations.

8 DR. BROCOUM: Let me just start with this chart DOE only  
9 saw probably a week ago, so this information is almost as new  
10 for us as it is for you. So we haven't gotten the report  
11 yet. We have gotten the decision logic as intermediate  
12 deliverable. In other words, the first part of the  
13 presentation. Of course when you make decisions you do weigh  
14 these things, and as we make the decision, we'll weigh these  
15 things, and there may be other factors. This will be one  
16 input. This report will be one input into making that  
17 decision. This report itself does not make the decision.  
18 And my guess is that that decision will be made at the  
19 director's level.

20 DR. METLAY: I understand that this report will not make  
21 the decision. I guess what I'm trying to understand is, what  
22 is your sense of how these things are going to be balanced?

23 DR. BROCOUM: I guess the two most important boxes that  
24 I see on that chart are the adverse impacts and the  
25 scientific understanding.

1 DR. CORDING: Carl Di Bella?

2 DR. DI BELLA: Carl Di Bella again. Following up on  
3 Dan's question and my earlier schedule question, when do you  
4 think the latest is that DOE can make a decision to access  
5 Calico Hills by drifting, taking into account how long it's  
6 going to take to mobilize, how long it's going to take to  
7 allocate the money, how long it's going to take to draft  
8 writing the technical basis report and the guideline?

9 DR. BROCOUM: I think I indicated in my first  
10 presentation today, the one on waste--or is it thermal--I  
11 don't remember now--but that we are thinking very hard on how  
12 we can accelerate construction of the ESF and how we can both  
13 access, you know, across the block and into the Calico Hills.  
14 And I can't predict when that decision will be made, but we  
15 are working very hard on it right now.

16 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. Any other questions or  
17 comments? Okay. Thank you very much, and I think we'll  
18 proceed on before our break to the 1996 budget.

19 Is that appropriate, Steve?

20 DR. BROCOUM: Sure.

21 DR. CORDING: Steve Brocoum will be making that  
22 presentation. We're going to have a break following that,  
23 and following the break, then, we'll go to the public  
24 questions and the panel discussion.

25 DR. BROCOUM: Tom Statton just reminded me, he whispered

1 in my ear, the fact that the Calico Hills is in the current  
2 program plan. I think it's for '99. Let me look at Robin;  
3 is that right? I think it's for year '99 right now. What  
4 we're really looking at is can we accelerate it at the  
5 moment. So it's currently in the baseline of the program is  
6 what I'm trying to say.

7 I think on the agenda this was called budget, and I  
8 changed the name just to talk about the planning process a  
9 little bit and the budget.

10 DR. CORDING: We're going to have our break following  
11 this next presentation, if you would all take your seats, I'd  
12 appreciate it, thank you.

13 DR. BROCOUM: What I'm going to talk about is an  
14 overview of the '96 budget and how we're planning for it, how  
15 we are rebaselining the program and the project to meet the  
16 program plan, what our '96 planning basis is, how it links to  
17 waste isolation strategy, we have some examples, and a  
18 summary.

19 I think Dan said this morning that DOE is  
20 requesting I think \$630 million, of which about 472 million  
21 would be allocated to the project, about a 25 percent  
22 increase from Fiscal Year '95. That is the amount that would  
23 support the activities as we have in the OCRWM Program Plan  
24 from December of '94. And in fact, if you look in the back  
25 of that plan at the budget numbers, it is within a million or

1 so dollars of what this number is right here.

2           This viewgraph gives an overview how we're  
3 planning. We produced our program plan in December and it  
4 feeds project rebaselining. We had our technical program  
5 review in February. That was a one-week meeting that we went  
6 over each of the site suitability buckets in a public meeting  
7 with many scientists. That led to some proposed changes in  
8 the site suitability schedule as part of this rebaselining.  
9 We are now engaged in a mid-year review. We have a formal  
10 meeting with the headquarter people on April 27th, and the  
11 results of that will also feed the project rebaselining. We  
12 expect to have the rebaselining done for the project at the  
13 end of May. That would then go to headquarters, then there  
14 would be an independent cost estimate by an outside  
15 contractor, then it would go to the Energy Systems Advisory  
16 Acquisition Board, I think is the name of it, ESAAB.

17           We've also started, based on a budget of \$472  
18 million, a detailed planning so we can be ready to go to work  
19 October 1st. There's a team of people being led by the M&O  
20 doing this baseline effort. One of the key people is sitting  
21 in the audience here, Robin St. Clair, in case we have any  
22 questions on the planning process. I asked her to come to  
23 the meeting, pulled her away from her replanning, so I  
24 thought I would mention it.

25           We are making a major change this year in how we do

1 our planning and how we operate the project. And this  
2 viewgraph is trying to show that. In past years, when we did  
3 the planning, the detailed planning was done by each AM and  
4 their staff working with the participants. So, you know, the  
5 scientific programs would do their detailed planning and  
6 suitability and licensing would do their detail, engineering  
7 would do their detailed planning. We'd all meet periodically  
8 and argue with each other, and you know, eventually made it  
9 there. Nobody was very happy with the process. And I can  
10 see some smiles from some of the people that were involved in  
11 that last year. With the consolidation of the participants  
12 under the M&O, which is occurring right now--in other words,  
13 most of the participants will be consolidated in the M&O--the  
14 DOE is now asking the M&O to take the job of integrating the  
15 project and the program so that the detailed planning that  
16 cuts across the whole program will be done by the M&O, in  
17 concert with working with the participants that are now under  
18 the M&O or will soon be under the M&O umbrella. So that's  
19 what kind of a model. It's a major change for us. And, you  
20 know, some of us are a little apprehensive, it's the first  
21 time we're doing it, but we're kind of committed to going  
22 this way.

23               So in the past, the detailed planning was done by  
24 each AM in their area, and then it was coordinated across the  
25 AM's. The model we're using now is DOE has had its strategic

1 planning retreats, many of them with Dan Dreyfus. We  
2 produced our program plan, we are producing relatively high-  
3 level guidance that we then send to the M&O. The M&O,  
4 working with this guidance, working with program  
5 requirements, working with draft tips that have been  
6 prepared, working with the participants, comes up with a  
7 detailed plan for Fiscal Year '96. That detailed plan is  
8 planned to be completed in July. I'm looking at Robin here  
9 for a yes. Okay. There is discussion back and forth between  
10 DOE and the M&O. As the plan is developed, we have numerous  
11 iterative meetings. When we finally agree that that's the  
12 right plan, DOE agrees, then we go into a worth authorization  
13 directive, I believe it's called--it's a contractual  
14 instrument--and we execute the plan. So this is a very new  
15 model for us to work, but we hope it gets rid of the  
16 stovepiping that there might have been some evidence of in  
17 the past. Stovepiping I mean suitability, licensing,  
18 science, engineering, environmental, and so on. So the M&O's  
19 responsibility is to balance all the needs of the program,  
20 and there are many needs, and in some cases they're  
21 competing, and come up with what they think is the best  
22 balance given our guidance. Now, are guidance comes out of  
23 the program plan.

24           The project rebaselining effort will further expand  
25 the detail in the program plan. We have produced a draft

1 Project Summary Schedule that has, I don't know, 1,500  
2 milestones. I'm not sure the number of milestones, if  
3 somebody knows, but all integrated, all the feeds into the  
4 technical basis reports and into the regulatory compliance  
5 documents and so on. That Project Summary Schedule will be  
6 used to provide guidance to the planning, going on Fiscal  
7 Year '96, and that Project Summary Schedule incorporates the  
8 results that came out of the Technical Program Review. I  
9 told you, as the result of that Program Review, that we made  
10 some changes to suitability milestones. We moved some of the  
11 buckets around. Or we're proposing to move some of the  
12 buckets around would be a more accurate answer, because it  
13 hasn't yet been through the baselining process.

14           So the planning basis for '96 will be based on the  
15 Program Plan and the, as we're calling them, enhancements to  
16 the Program Plan that re reflected in the Project Summary  
17 Schedule. In other words, program planning came on in  
18 December, the Project Summary Schedule, I think the AM's  
19 agreed upon two or three weeks ago, and that's kind of the  
20 current thinking of the project, and so that will form part  
21 of the basis for '96 planning.

22           There are a lot of strategic issues affecting the  
23 '96 planning. There is, of course, the thermal loading  
24 strategy. As I said, we're thinking very hard of how we can  
25 accelerate these tests. We're starting to think about, as I

1 said, potential characterization of expansion areas. We're  
2 thinking about the ESF drifting. If can drift faster than  
3 planned, that gives us more flexibility, and if we have more  
4 flexibility, we can look at different options for doing North  
5 Ramp or east-west and the Calico access. Of course, in all  
6 of this we have to balance the costs of ESF excavation and  
7 the cost of surfaced-based testing. That's one of the  
8 concerns. And historically in the program there have been  
9 some--I won't use the word "conflict," but there has been  
10 some tugging between the engineering side and the scientific  
11 side for the limited resources. Again, the M&O is asked to  
12 help us come up with this balance, because they're being  
13 asked to integrate the whole program.

14           Now, I have a series of viewgraphs trying to show  
15 you the kind of activities we will be doing in '96. I wasn't  
16 going to talk them, maybe use a few examples perhaps. I had  
17 some notes here. The first column are the elements of the  
18 barrier that we talked about earlier. The second column are  
19 the key uncertainties that we talked about in Beattie,  
20 somewhat modified and updated. And the third column are the  
21 activities that we will be doing, and what we've done is  
22 we've gone through the activities and left on these charts  
23 the activities that are either ongoing and will be continued  
24 in '96 or activities that will be started in '96. So this is  
25 a list of the type of testing and characterization activities

1 for each of the elements related to the key uncertainties  
2 that we will be doing in '96. It's attempting to ask the  
3 question at this stage, when we haven't done our detailed  
4 planning yet, of what we will be doing in '96. Now, for  
5 example, characterizing fault geometries and hydrogeologic  
6 properties and faults as the ESF going down, characterizing  
7 the water chemistry and isotopic analysis of any samples we  
8 get under an ESF.

9           Jean Younker is here if we have a question on the  
10 uncertainties. Dennis Williams is here if you have any  
11 question on the activities.

12           This is some more examples here of some of the  
13 colloid investigations. The neptunium and technetium  
14 solubility experiments will be done in '96. The fusion  
15 rates, which are very important in terms of the release rate  
16 from the engineered barrier, and so on. With regard to  
17 migration in geosphere characterized in the fracture  
18 distribution and heterogeneity underground will be work going  
19 on. So rock properties testing as we go underground is  
20 ongoing work.

21           Anyway, this is meant to give you an idea, and as  
22 the people who are doing the detailed planning will take all  
23 these activities, will get them out, put them on networks,  
24 whatever the planning people are going to do. They've even  
25 moved into a separate facility so they can concentrate full-

1 time on detailed planning. So, anyway, a few more examples,  
2 and that's continuing monitoring the seismic nets, the  
3 probabilistic seismic hazard evaluations, and so on, for  
4 tectonics. So, just some examples.

5           So in summary, the '96 planning is just being  
6 initiated. This planning will address activities needed to  
7 support the overall waste isolation strategy, as what the  
8 previous graphs are trying to show you, and we're going to  
9 obviously consider the recommendations we received from the  
10 Board, both in their report and in their December 6th letter.

11           The only other comment I need to make, I need to go  
12 back to an earlier viewgraph, is Dan said earlier today that  
13 funding, although we're planning for \$472 million for the  
14 project, it may be very difficult to get that funding. And  
15 this is a problem we have every year when we do our planning,  
16 is that, you know, we won't probably know what our final  
17 mark, if you like, is in terms of funding until sometime in  
18 this time period here. So once we know what the actual  
19 number is, we can then finalize our planning. And then at  
20 that point you have to see if your schedules are correct and  
21 everything. So that's kind of where we are in our planning  
22 and budgeting process.

23           Okay.

24           DR. CORDING: Thank you. John Cantlon?

25           DR. CANTLON: Yes, Steve, you're certainly well aware

1 that the program traditionally has mapped out a larger  
2 program than its been funded to deliver, the past year being  
3 one of the few exceptions.

4 DR. BROCOUM: That's correct.

5 DR. CANTLON: The question I have, and I've done enough  
6 budgets myself to know that one doesn't put up one will do if  
7 you get less money. That's not a very politic way to manage  
8 any program. But I presume you people do have this program  
9 prioritized so that if you were to get level funding or even  
10 less funding you have a way to have prioritized the operation  
11 to move forward in a kind of logical way.

12 DR. BROCOUM: One of the things that we didn't do in the  
13 Program Plan that we want to do the next time we update the  
14 Program Plan--I haven't shown the update because Dan has to  
15 give us the authorization to update it, but we do have plans  
16 to do that--is to consider what we call strategic  
17 alternatives. One of those will be if we don't get full  
18 funding. Another one would be if the NAS says no, this  
19 technical base report is inadequate. You know, there's a  
20 whole series of things like that. So we've identified about  
21 twenty strategic alternatives that we would like to  
22 specifically address what impact it would have on the program  
23 and the workaround you'd need to do that.

24 DR. CORDING: There was a description in the previous  
25 presentation on several alternatives for getting to the

1 Calico Hills. The question I had was, are you looking at  
2 possibilities that may be in addition to that at this point?  
3 Are there other options that you're working on?

4 DR. BROCOUM: I need to make a comment about these  
5 options. These were options to give you extensive drifting,  
6 moderate drifting and limited. They weren't meant to  
7 actually be real layouts. I need to say that. I knew when  
8 we put them up we'd get, "What about if you did this or you  
9 could turn it over here?" and so on.

10 DR. CORDING: That was sort of the way the ESF--

11 DR. BROCOUM: This is to show a method of a lot of  
12 faults, a few faults and one fault, basically, were the three  
13 options. We are looking at some options that are quite  
14 different than these three that were presented.

15 DR. CORDING: All right, thank you. Other questions or  
16 comments? Carl Di Bella, Board staff?

17 DR. DI BELLA: Thank you. Steve, you mentioned the  
18 technical program review in February a couple times, and I  
19 had the opportunity to attend parts of that review. I think  
20 it was a very productive experience, by the way, well put  
21 together. But I notice in a couple of cases, or maybe  
22 several cases, there appeared to be schedule disconnects  
23 between the schedule you had at the time for producing  
24 technical basis reports and the time that certain of the  
25 groups said that they could produce these reports. I think

1 these were all in sort of the intermediate time frame, but  
2 you mentioned you might be making some changes as a result of  
3 that rebaselining. Is that part of the rebaselining  
4 specifically?

5 DR. BROCOUM: Yes. Let me give you some examples.

6 DR. DI BELLA: I just want to finish the question. And  
7 are you at the point where you have to renegotiate that  
8 schedule with the National Academy? And I wonder if you  
9 could give us an update on how things stand with the National  
10 Academy.

11 DR. BROCOUM: Okay, let me talk about the schedule. One  
12 of the big concerns from the participant technical program  
13 review was in preclosure rock characteristics. So what we  
14 decided to do is we're proposing combining the preclosure  
15 rock characteristics and the postclosure rock  
16 characteristics/geochemistry into one technical basis report  
17 and doing it later, when we were originally going to do the  
18 postclosure rock characteristics report. Since we're trying  
19 to do an iterative process, we're also planning to accelerate  
20 the preclosure radiological safety earlier, by about six  
21 months, and, I think kind of very significant, we're planning  
22 to ask the National Academy to do a peer review on our 1995  
23 total system performance assessment so that when we have the  
24 1997 one done it won't be the first time they have seen it  
25 and we'll have a chance to get comments from the National

1 Academy, fold them in, before we do the '97. The '97 one is  
2 the one we'll be using for TSS. These are the kind of things  
3 we'll be thinking about. Those have not been finalized yet,  
4 but the National Academy is aware of these and can support us  
5 in those things we want to do.

6 I said earlier that the contract is very close, but  
7 it's not there yet. We expect it to be completed in the next  
8 day or two, to be finalized and signed. At the moment it is  
9 signed, we will Federal Express them our first technical  
10 basis report, which is the one on surface processes. They  
11 expect to start that issue or call for nominations for peer  
12 reviewers in the next week and start the peer review on June  
13 1st and complete the peer review on December 1st.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: December 1st?

15 DR. BROCOUM: December 1st. Six months. Is that right?  
16 Five months. No, six months, six full months, all of June  
17 through all of November. So that's where the National  
18 Academy is. But I wish I could say the contract was signed,  
19 but I can't.

20 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you, Steve, thank you very  
21 much.

22 I'd like to just comment on our procedures  
23 following the break. There will be the public question and  
24 comment session, and then following that will be a panel  
25 discussion. And I would like the speakers who have been

1 present with us and speaking today to remain as part of the  
2 panel as well as the Board, and then we're going to be joined  
3 by some other individuals, included Dan Bullen, John Greeves,  
4 Stephen Hanauer, Carl Johnson and John Kessler. That will be  
5 our panel discussion following the public session.

6           We will break until 3:20, a fifteen-minute break.

7 Thank you.

8           (Whereupon, a break was taken.)

9           DR. CANTLON: If you can have your seats, we'll start  
10 the public comment session. I'd like to make a few  
11 introductory remarks about the Board's public sessions  
12 comments. Those of you that have to continue your  
13 conversations, would you please move out to the hall so we  
14 can get underway here.

15           It's important, I think, that everyone recall that  
16 the Board was created by Congress as a scientific and  
17 technical review board. Our primary purpose in holding our  
18 sessions is to hear technical and scientific presentations  
19 from the people that are involved in developing this system  
20 and the scientific and technical critique from various other  
21 groups that are interested in the program. It is, of course,  
22 always useful to have during our sessions an open public  
23 period. Now, obviously if we're going to have a logically  
24 organized technical exchange between the people on our Board  
25 and our staff from a technical point of view, it is not

1 compatible with moving ahead in a swift, logical way on very,  
2 very tight agendas to open up for public comment each  
3 speaker. This would be an incredibly time-consuming and  
4 diversionary way for our Board to operate. So we have no  
5 intention of modifying the way the Board operates and has  
6 operated in all of its existence to move in that direction.

7           Nevertheless, it is important in each one of our  
8 sessions to have a period after these technical exchanges  
9 have proceeded for individuals who are in the audience to  
10 make comments, hopefully on a technically focused aspect of  
11 it, because this is a technical exchange process. When one  
12 gets to basic policy, that is really outside of the Board's  
13 charge. And while we occasionally move outside of our charge  
14 when we think it's exceedingly important because of the  
15 technical ramifications of particular items, we do make such  
16 a move. But our Board is not a policy board.

17           So with that as a caveat to start, we have had one  
18 request for a public speaker, Mr. Thomas McGowan. Would you  
19 take the microphone there in the aisle?

20           MR. MCGOWAN: Honorable Mr. Chairman, esteemed members  
21 of the Board meeting, participants and attendees, my name is  
22 Tom McGowan. I'm an individual member of the public residing  
23 in Las Vegas, Nevada, and I do appreciate the opportunity to  
24 address the public record. And rather than engage in  
25 protracted dissertation, I'll attempt to limit my comments to

1 candid summaries of what I consider the salient points at  
2 this juncture, with perhaps one allowable excursion in the  
3 verbal proliferation if I lose control.

4           Underground storage anywhere in the terrestrial  
5 domain, in my opinion, is unconscionable. That's a public  
6 opinion. It goes beyond scientific, technological,  
7 political, and legalistic concerns and approaches, in my  
8 opinion, the greater dimensional realm of ethics, morality,  
9 reason, integrity, and responsibility, which may or may not  
10 necessarily be in your Congressional mandate, or theirs for  
11 that matter. But it's in mine, and it may be on the agenda  
12 of some six to twelve billion people worldwide very shortly.  
13 I would enthusiastically encourage this Board and every  
14 person and entity and agency involved in nuclear pertinent  
15 activities, including but not limited to nuclear waste  
16 storage and disposition, to take very seriously that opinion  
17 and hopefully to adopt it as your own as well. We are human  
18 beings first, anything else second, and I believe that that's  
19 going to persist for the rest of human time, assuming there  
20 is any.

21           Second point, there is a compelling immediate need  
22 for an omni participant genuine national public consensus  
23 development process. There has never been such a process in  
24 this country or anywhere on this planet. There is none  
25 currently planned or potential as in pending, but you need

1 one, I need one, we all need one. We need to unite as, first  
2 of all, a nation of unified people of one single mind, not  
3 simply an aggregate of competing interests sometimes  
4 redominating, sometimes not. We have a higher quest. That  
5 is to be utmost quality effective in terms of ethics,  
6 morality, reason, integrity, responsibility, in answer to a  
7 higher power than what we've been doing so far.

8           Third point, the entire site characterization  
9 process is fundamentally flawed on multiple grounds. I won't  
10 belabor your time or sensitivities explaining why I believe  
11 that, but I am firmly convinced, more so today than ever  
12 before. And I would make a levity based comment, if you  
13 don't mind, and with no personal denigration involved on  
14 anybody's part, to the Calico Hills incident, in which case  
15 probably runs a close second to the Dennis Fung incident.  
16 Any time somebody answers a question with the word "well,  
17 ellipse," case closed, verdict is in.

18           I wish everybody here the greatest encouragement  
19 for their respectable work. I tell you that I appreciate  
20 your work more than I can express. I hold every one of you  
21 in very high regard, and that's why I hold you to a higher  
22 standard. You are the finest scientific, technological,  
23 academic minds of our time. You need to set the standard,  
24 and the standard is nowhere in sight at this point. I know  
25 we can improve on this. And we cannot leave it for some

1 future generation under the assumption that they will somehow  
2 be less quality deficient than we are. Chances are that will  
3 be just the opposite, if there is one. It is our  
4 responsibility. We must resolve this issue now, before we  
5 leave this planet. That gives you 30 to 50 years in some  
6 cases, in some cases a lot less time. But the initiative  
7 takes simply five seconds or less to question a personal  
8 decision making. You need to make that commitment that you  
9 will decide from here on out to do it right, not what's  
10 expedient or limit a special interest.

11           Regarding sovereign tribal nations, I am not a  
12 person of Indian ancestry. However, I know persons who were.  
13 I won't say some of my best friends are, because I don't  
14 know them that well yet, but I know for a fact they were here  
15 before I was, perhaps as long as 30,000 years before I was.  
16 And they have every right to have an equal representation and  
17 courtesy shown to them by government agencies that they have  
18 not had. I don't know when was the last time this Board or  
19 any other nuclear pertinent board took the time and trouble  
20 to voluntarily go to an Indian reservation and hold an  
21 important meeting that affected their interests as well as  
22 everyone else's, but if you have not done so, you need to  
23 explain why. And if someone has directed you not to do so,  
24 you need to identify who, and that person needs to be held  
25 responsible and accountable to the American people, because

1 you will not use my name or anybody else's in basis for that  
2 kind of discriminatory activity to our Native American  
3 indigenous people. Thank you on that score.

4           I have a simple question. Regarding nuclear waste,  
5 why bury it? Why save it? Why protect it and preserve it?  
6 Why not store it for the requisite interim period only above  
7 ground pursuant to the drastic reduction, transelimination of  
8 it, completely and permanently, and the further deployment of  
9 the final disposition of the residual toxic byproducts be a  
10 space deployment, either sun targeted, blackhole targeted,  
11 distant planet targeted, and/or omni radially dispersed  
12 throughout the universe, and you can do that via the SHARP  
13 technology. I think you know that better than I do. There  
14 are still some remaining questions as to the aspect of  
15 potential reentry, but I say every baseball team has a  
16 catcher with a big mitt, and you ought to have one, too, if  
17 you haven't got one. You do have a pitcher, no question  
18 about it, called SHARP, Super High Altitude Research Project.

19           I would say also that for the process or reduction  
20 transelimination you have an item called ABC, Accelerated  
21 Base Conversion, which got a left-handed compliment of some  
22 kind earlier today from Dr. Dreyfus, without the opportunity  
23 to be here in person to respond or contribute to the  
24 dialogue. I would also remind you that that voluminous  
25 report is indeed a pre-final draft report. It was never

1 intended for anything else. Neither was the Parks Report.

2 So that dialogue is perhaps page 1 of a multivolume work.

3           The fact is, an underground repository, because of  
4 the axiomatic fact that a geophysical mass on a geologic time  
5 scale is a variable dynamic flux. It is not static and  
6 finite, cannot be made to be. Therefore, any limited  
7 incremental studies that you're conducting, particularly if  
8 they are selectively disciplined in terms of which  
9 uncertainties and for how long, can only be flawed. There is  
10 no way they can apply at each time loci in that continuum and  
11 under all circumstances of which variable. I would insist,  
12 if you don't mind, that you show a bit more of your higher  
13 calling than that.

14           And with that, Mr. Chairman, once again, thank you,  
15 sir, for your courtesy. I'm going to look forward to the  
16 opportunity to address this body briefly again tomorrow  
17 afternoon. Thank you.

18       DR. CANTLON: Other public comments? Larry?

19       MR. HAYES: Larry Hayes, USGS. Try to be constructive  
20 here. You know, there's a lot of discussion on the pros and  
21 cons of surface-based versus underground testing, and I think  
22 most of us accept and understand that each has its benefits  
23 relative to the other. I am afraid that there was some  
24 confusion left today about the benefits of surface-based  
25 testing and what we might learn about the Calico Hills from

1 surface-based testing. Certainly we'll learn some things  
2 that are worthwhile, but we won't learn everything we need to  
3 know. Same thing goes with tunneling. We'll learn some  
4 things that we really need to know, but we won't learn  
5 everything we need to know. I think with DOE's blessing I'd  
6 like to send to DOE a statement, at least the survey  
7 perspective, on what it is we're going to learn from surface-  
8 based testing, and perhaps what we won't learn.

9           The second point I guess I'd like to make, and it  
10 goes back to Richard Memory's talks on the Calico Hills  
11 System Analysis, preferential pathways, Richard, you  
12 presented as perhaps a detriment to the site in your model,  
13 that that could perhaps lead towards failure. I believe  
14 there are some people that would believe under certain  
15 circumstances preferential pathways could be a benefit,  
16 perhaps acting as a natural drain system. I would ask that  
17 if you haven't put that kind of factoring into your model,  
18 perhaps it might be worth doing.

19           Thank you.

20           DR. CANTLON: Other comments? Martin?

21           MR. MIFFLIN: Marty Mifflin, State of Nevada. In the  
22 spirit of Dr. Dreyfus' talk this morning, I'd like to make a  
23 constructive recommendation at a timely point. And it  
24 relates to Tom Statton's presentation on the testing program  
25 and the timing and the various scales attached and so forth

1 of what type of information would be coming forth. It's my  
2 perception that as long as the heavier thermal loads is  
3 maintained as a strategy or a possible loading scenario that  
4 site characterization should incorporate the type of studies  
5 that allows the analysis and the goodness or the poorness of  
6 the site as you go along in these next ten or fifteen years  
7 that seem to be contemplated. If you look carefully--and I  
8 would like the Board to look at this in particular, because  
9 the Board has recommended the ESF facility and the  
10 characterization from that strategy--if you look very  
11 carefully at the type of information that would be required  
12 to model a heavy thermal load with the mobilization of the  
13 matrix moisture, one of the major questions that will come  
14 forth in that modeling is, where does the mobilized moisture  
15 go? And in order to create the boundary conditions that have  
16 any meaning, one has to characterize the site with those  
17 gross site scale boundary conditions in mind. If it's a very  
18 heavy thermal load, or even a reference or SCP load, the  
19 question becomes, how much of that moisture gets driven out  
20 of the mountain, for example? Because on a condensation  
21 scenario, what you lose in the process of the thermal load as  
22 it ramps up to higher temperatures determines how much stays  
23 in and how much would be coming back to the repository  
24 horizon. And under the heavy thermal load scenarios that  
25 have been modeled, one sees that you would have a rather

1 large envelope where you would mobilize the moisture.

2           Well, to go into licensing without a good idea of  
3 your major boundaries, that because you've only tested, so to  
4 speak, or characterized on the basis of localized borehole  
5 type data or at best tunnel scale data does not allow you to  
6 determine whether or not the better unit holds the moisture  
7 in or whether it goes out, leaks someplace and, as Dr.  
8 Domenico mentioned one time, have some steam coming out of  
9 the mountain. But it's important, if that steam is going to  
10 come out, that it may be very, very critical with respect to  
11 the overall performance of the site from the standpoint of  
12 how much condensation comes back into the repository.

13           For several years now I've tried to urge that the  
14 repository scale data bases should be established prior to  
15 the ESF, disrupting the apparent confined conditions that  
16 occur in the Topopah Springs. When I say confined, I mean  
17 confined from the perspective of pneumatic continuity. And  
18 the evidence has been available since the mid-'80's that  
19 there is a degree of confinement with the blowing and sucking  
20 of the wells and so forth.

21           The recent success and progress of the surface-  
22 based program in monitoring the barometric pressure changes  
23 demonstrate that the confinement's there. The degree of  
24 confinement becomes critical with respect to any type of  
25 above boiling thermal load, because it tells you where the

1 moisture can go and cannot go in terms of a gas phase and how  
2 much is there in the cool down in the condensation phase and  
3 reentry into the repository.

4           So after wasting your time on this, I think it's  
5 very, very important to get the possible loading strategy  
6 hooked into the site characterization program. Because once  
7 you disrupt that confinement, you have no known strategy to  
8 determine major boundary conditions. And there's about a  
9 four- to six-month period here where there's a grace period  
10 to think that through. Now, if there's not going to be an  
11 above boiling thermal load application, then that becomes  
12 probably less important. But I'm saying that because of  
13 space requirements and costs, there's a real effort to try to  
14 find a fairly high density loading scenario to make the site  
15 fly. And therefore I think it behooves the Board to think  
16 this through a little bit.

17           Thank you.

18       DR. CANTLON: Thank you, Marty.

19           Other comments from the audience?

20       MR. WILLIAMS: I'm Jim Williams, and I have a question  
21 or a comment that's keyed to Mr. Dreyfus' statement this  
22 morning that the Yucca Mountain effort is keyed to funding  
23 suitability for a capacity near the statutory expectation of  
24 70,000 metric tons and that if that doesn't work out--I'm  
25 paraphrasing here--that other strategies, such as

1 characterization of significantly more emplacement area or  
2 other technical options would be necessary. So my questions  
3 are two. Does this imply that the characterization program  
4 defines space for 70,000 tons is likely to be or possibly  
5 significantly larger than the \$6.3 billion program currently  
6 underway? That's number one. And number two, is the  
7 observation that 70,000 metric tons may not be the entire  
8 inventory that requires permanent disposal? The no new  
9 orders case has an additional 26,000, roughly, metric tons in  
10 it, and projections of defense waste may be higher and  
11 greater than Class C waste that's slated for permanent  
12 disposal. So are we looking at sort of another repository  
13 program of some sort here beyond the 70,000 tons?

14 DR. CANTLON: Steve, you want to comment?

15 DR. BROCOUM: Well, I want to make a correction. The  
16 program is not 6.3 billion, I think it's about 5. I don't  
17 know if it's 4.9 or 5. The Program Plan Approach is roughly  
18 a \$5 billion site characterization program. Prior to that,  
19 the program was baselined in 1991 to a \$6.3 billion program  
20 when we were going to go to license application in 2004.

21 The extent and the cost of characterization of the  
22 expansion areas hasn't been determined yet, but that's part  
23 of our planning, as I said earlier, in our strategic  
24 alternatives. In doing that, we will cost out and perhaps  
25 come up with several alternatives to characterize, you know,

1 different amounts of expansion areas, for example, or have it  
2 done by different times. So I can't give a straight answer  
3 to that.

4           The question on the capacity and the excess needs  
5 from the operating reactors, I think we are to report to  
6 Congress between 2006 and 2009 on the need of a second  
7 repository. And we did a recent study, I think called the  
8 803, that confirmed that that was correct. So from our  
9 perspective, the law is requiring us to make a report to  
10 Congress after 2006, you know, it's correct and still valid.

11         DR. CANTLON: Other comments?

12         MR. MEYERS: Good afternoon. My name is Calvin Meyers.  
13 I'm from the Moapa Band of Paiutes. My comments are not  
14 technical, they're more of I have a question that maybe you  
15 people can help me with, if you will. The Moapa Band of  
16 Paiutes' land will be traversed by the transportation of  
17 nuclear waste. I would like to ask the Board if they could  
18 send the information of any of that waste that comes across  
19 my lands, what am I looking at? Because I have asked my  
20 tribal chair if I can write a letter to Secretary Babbitt for  
21 affected status, and I've asked other people to help me write  
22 this letter. As of to date, we are not an affected status  
23 because we do not live on Yucca Mountain.

24           And the Department of Energy gives us a big  
25 runaround on questions that we ask them. I've heard comments

1 from some people from the Department that are officials  
2 stating that "We can't work with the tribes because they  
3 change positions all the time." That's a bunch of bull.  
4 They do that more at the Department of Energy than we do.  
5 Besides, we live here, we have always been here. When I  
6 talked to Mr. Barnes, I stated that I lived here, and his  
7 comment was, "Well, I've had nine driver's licenses." That,  
8 to me, means that he doesn't know where he's going or where  
9 he's been. He's lost. I'm not lost. This is my land.

10           And this is real hard for me to come up here and  
11 ask you for this, but this, to me, is the only way that we  
12 are going to get anything done, that we, the people of this  
13 nation--I mean my nation, not yours, because this is my  
14 nation that I am talking about--we have to be heard. We have  
15 to be talked with in a government-to-government relationship,  
16 and that government-to-government relationship was started  
17 off by DOE. But I have not seen it work yet. So I would  
18 like to ask that, if you can, send me some information about  
19 what's going to be shipped, and if there's any danger to us,  
20 I would like to know, because I'm tired of being laughed out.  
21 The Moapa Band of Paiutes is not part of the public. You  
22 can tell because look at the affected units of the local  
23 government. You do not see the Moapa Band of Paiutes on  
24 there, but yet we are just as affected as anybody else.  
25 They're not going to come up and build protection for us when

1 they start shipping. So we're just as affected as anybody  
2 else, and we would just like to have our right, just like any  
3 other human in the United States have their rights.

4           And that's all I'd like to say. Thank you.

5       DR. CANTLON: Thank you. Other comments?

6           (No response.)

7       DR. CANTLON: All right, Ed, it's over to you to get the  
8 discussion session going.

9       DR. CORDING: The panel discussion will include several  
10 individuals who are joining us in addition to the Board and  
11 the presenters at today's session, and they include John  
12 Greeves on my right. John Greeves is director of Division of  
13 Waste Management of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
14 Stephen Hanauer, special assistant to the director of OCRWM.  
15 John Kessler as manager of High-Level Waste Disposal  
16 Division of EPRI. And Steve Frishman with the State of  
17 Nevada. Then on my left, Dan Bullen, who is associate  
18 professor of nuclear engineering in the Department of  
19 Mechanical Engineering at Iowa State University.

20           I suggest as we start this we will be discussing  
21 topics that have been presented today and focusing on waste  
22 isolation strategy. The discussion of the Calico Hills is a  
23 part of that strategy and a specific example of it. And then  
24 looking at the thermal strategy, also part of waste isolation  
25 strategy, and the integration of the test program with the

1 thermal strategy and the bringing together of that as one  
2 approaches the decisions for site suitability and license  
3 application. Those will be our topics, and I'd like to  
4 invite the people that have joined us that have not had a  
5 chance to speak today to make a statement or any comments  
6 they would wish to make at this time. I'd suggest we start  
7 with John Greeves of the NRC.

8           John, the floor is yours.

9           DR. GREEVES: Okay, thank you. It's my time, I'll take  
10 it. First I'd like to compliment the Board for putting on  
11 this session. I enjoyed it, and you've got some hard-hitting  
12 issues here, and it's in fact helped me work through some of  
13 the thinking that NRC is going through.

14           Just to touch on, quickly, the legislation. Steve  
15 Kraft mentioned that this morning. There's a whole lot more  
16 in that legislation than just the issues of Yucca Mountain.  
17 This whole business of the MRS and adequate funding and  
18 integrating the spent fuel program is driving that process.  
19 However, it seems like there isn't a whole lot of agreement  
20 as to which way to go, so I'll stop with that.

21           NRC concerns are: Will there be adequate  
22 information for the license application? We are not focusing  
23 on this Technical Site Suitability issue. Our mission is  
24 license application, public health and safety, so that's  
25 where I come from. And not news to anybody in the room, this

1 thermal loading strategy is a key problem. I've had some  
2 real concerns with it. There's, I think, some healthy  
3 tension associated with it. It's an evolving program, and  
4 one of your questions is, is the strategy clear and coherent?  
5 I say no, it isn't at the present time. It needs to come  
6 further forward. Every meeting I go to I learn a little  
7 something more. I heard about this Maximum Design Thermal  
8 Loading concept, and I have to tell you, I was pleased to see  
9 that, because I was not looking forward to a process where an  
10 application came in with a low load. We all look at that for  
11 things like groundwater travel time, other issues, and then  
12 four or five years later we look at some higher number. So  
13 I'm encouraged, although I haven't seen this White Paper,  
14 although I'm quite anxious to get ahold of it, as the rest of  
15 you are, and it helps ease a little bit some of the concerns  
16 that I have. The concerns that I have in large part are  
17 based on Dr. Dreyfus's statement of keeping his options open.  
18 I understand where he's coming from, but he makes my job  
19 very difficult by keeping his options open. The high load,  
20 the medium load, the low load, backfill, no backfill. I  
21 think Dr. Langmuir appreciates the difficulties of trying to  
22 figure out what the geochemical environment you're in when  
23 you have that confronting you. So I was concerned before I  
24 came to the meeting on those fronts, I still am, and we've  
25 been pressing to try and come up with a reference design. I

1 think that's a healthy tension and it's somewhat different, I  
2 think, from what the Board has said, so I just share that  
3 with you.

4           Another key issue is this question of adequate real  
5 estate. Some of these commenters that just stood up hit on  
6 that. Many of the people here did. I think Dr. Dreyfus has  
7 said if you can't house any more than 20,000 metric tons, you  
8 don't have a repository. Well, DOE, I think, needs to come  
9 forward and tell us what is it that they can get. Maybe it  
10 isn't 70, but is it 50? And what does that do to you in the  
11 way of real estate that you need to acquire? It's an issue  
12 you've all addressed.

13           These issues associated with coupled effects, Tom  
14 Statton put up a chart showing, that data isn't going to be  
15 available until sometime late in the process. Puts a  
16 regulator in a real difficult position in terms of defining  
17 what's adequate assurance in that decision process. I'm just  
18 sharing with you the problems that I have. It also affects  
19 the groundwater travel time thing. I sit through so many  
20 meetings on that, and it's tied to the thermal issues. DOE  
21 made a presentation to NRC a week ago, and it very much  
22 affects their efforts on groundwater travel time.

23           I heard some discussion about the subsystem  
24 performance objective. Steve Kraft pointed out that the  
25 chairman provided testimony saying that we could live with an

1 approach that had a single system. However, I've got a  
2 question that I don't think DOE would stop using this  
3 multiple barrier approaches. This Board is recommending that  
4 they use multiple barriers. I don't think DOE would stop.  
5 Maybe they would venture some discussion on that in the  
6 round-table discussion.

7           I've got just two more points. One is a problem  
8 that I have is we're trying to write a standard review plan.  
9 I told you how difficult it was to evaluate all these  
10 options that DOE wants to keep open. I don't have the  
11 resources to write the review plans for the high, the medium,  
12 the low, no backfill, backfill. It really gives me a  
13 problem, and we're forced to go to a new approach that time  
14 doesn't permit me to identify here. We'll call it a vertical  
15 slice approach of review, and maybe in another meeting we can  
16 talk about that.

17           And let me finish with Dr. Pat Domenico mentioned  
18 this question about can you define what the failure issue is?  
19 Don't be afraid to show these charts that exceed the  
20 standard. Any other arena I deal in, if you're going with an  
21 abounding approach, you frequently exceed the standard in  
22 your early evaluations, and most of these meetings I go to,  
23 somebody says, "Hey, look how far below the standard I am."  
24 I would urge don't be afraid to show you don't meet the  
25 standard. In fact, I think Dr. Domenico was pointing out if

1 you do the analysis right, you can help yourself understand  
2 what criteria do I need to find with these test results?  
3 What's the litmus test here when I go underground? And then  
4 I can prove I'm better than that.

5 I've gone on here a little bit, but I thought those  
6 were important comments. Back to you.

7 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much, and I think we're  
8 going to want to come back certainly to a number of those.  
9 Let's continue with our other panel members here. Stephen  
10 Hanauer.

11 MR. HANAUER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, I don't have an  
12 opening statement.

13 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. John Kessler?

14 DR. KESSLER: Just a couple comments on thermal loading.  
15 I just also want to point out that I do sense some sort of  
16 change in approach from what was presented in November. I  
17 hear words along the lines of preserved flexibility as  
18 opposed to the go low to begin with and then proceed to hot.  
19 That does seem to be somewhat, at least on the surface, a  
20 change in approach. And I agree there are definite down  
21 sides to preserving flexibility, but at this early stage that  
22 might not be such a terribly bad idea.

23 Also, I think that Russ McFarland attempted to ask  
24 the question earlier about the minimal disturbance premise of  
25 no significant perturbation to ambient. I also would like

1 clarification as to how you're going to go about deciding  
2 what significant perturbation is. Even the lowest thermal  
3 loadings that are being considered are still 100 times the  
4 natural background heat flux, so you definitely need to spend  
5 some time thinking about what you mean when you say no  
6 significant perturbation.

7           Also, I keep hearing the word "boiling," and when I  
8 hear the word boiling, I think of this pot of water with  
9 these bubbles occasionally bumping up very rapidly and this  
10 very violent type of activity going on. I just don't think  
11 that that's what is a good analogy for what is happening at  
12 Yucca Mountain, or what will happen. I think we should think  
13 in terms of vaporization. And in that case, there's just a  
14 steady transition or increase in vaporization that occurs as  
15 you proceed through this 96 degree C number. Vaporization  
16 occurs below that number. The point I'm trying to make is  
17 that these processes continue below the boiling point. And  
18 my concern is that I hear a lot of talk about, "Well, if we  
19 just stay below boiling, then life is easier." We still have  
20 vaporization and we still have condensation. As I said  
21 before, I just am concerned that by staying below that  
22 arbitrary value you still have all the mechanisms in place,  
23 and I'm concerned that that may not necessarily make your  
24 licensing life easier, and that's what you're really after,  
25 is trying to get a license. You may have to address all

1 those issues whether they are strongly there or whether they  
2 are somewhat less strong there. So that's my concern about  
3 this arbitrary decision to stay below boiling.

4           Another concern in terms of high versus low loading  
5 is, there was some discussion, and I think Dwight Hoxie  
6 jumped in with a few of the comments about the amount of data  
7 that we do or do not have for Calico Hills as of today. And  
8 that brings along the lines of how many wells do we have  
9 drilled, or how many holes do we have drilled to characterize  
10 right now the footprint that's under consideration. It seems  
11 like DOE has scaled back that amount. It may be difficult  
12 even to characterize the current footprint for any of these  
13 Calico Hills options that comes along. So then the question  
14 is, if you're going to expand to more real estate, it just  
15 seems like it's going to be very difficult to characterize  
16 all that much area you might need for some of these lower  
17 thermal loading strategies if your intent is to maintain the  
18 70,000 metric tons.

19           And finally, as much as I hate to admit it, I think  
20 that perhaps what we heard about as far as the flow diagram  
21 approach that we heard as far as how to make a decision about  
22 whether to go forward with the Calico Hills study or not,  
23 perhaps something like that should be done for the thermal  
24 loading approach. There's a lot of conflicting, or at least  
25 opposing, characteristics as far as whether one should go

1 high or low. At least if they were all written down in an  
2 attempt to be addressed in some sort of decision-making  
3 process it would help all of us understand a little bit  
4 better as to how DOE will work its way through this thermal  
5 loading strategy as the years go on here.

6           That's all I have for opening comments.

7       DR. CORDING: Thank you, Steve.

8           Steve Frishman?

9       MR. FRISHMAN: I'll keep it real short and sort of  
10 outside of the things that I think may come up when we start  
11 talking about the questions.

12           I guess the first thing that I need to repeat is a  
13 comment that I made to you once before, and that's that under  
14 the law the Secretary's site recommendation is a very  
15 important decision, and maybe the most important decision  
16 under the Act that the Department has to make. What I'm  
17 seeing as I watch the development of the Program Approach is  
18 that there is less and less attention being paid to what it  
19 takes to make that decision. That decision is more and more  
20 being pushed off to a hurdle that has to be jumped. Well,  
21 it's a hurdle for which the Department is accountable. And I  
22 guess I place this at the Board's feet more than anyplace  
23 else, and that's that you have a charge to look at the  
24 technical validity of the work that leads to decisions. And  
25 my question is, after what we've seen today and in past

1 presentations of waste isolation strategy and other areas,  
2 can you come to a determination that a suitability  
3 determination appears to have technical validity when you  
4 know that the questions that are important to licensing have  
5 not been answered? And so I think it's a large question  
6 that's out there, and we see more and more evidence of what  
7 will and won't be known at various stages of decision.  
8 Technical Site Suitability also includes the Secretary's  
9 determination that at least from the Secretary's point of  
10 view the site meets the requirements of NRC licensing. And  
11 here we see a difference in the amount of information that is  
12 available to make that decision. And that's because the  
13 guidelines required them.

14           So I guess something for you to consider is this  
15 whole question of is a Technical Site Suitability  
16 determination a technically valid determination when you know  
17 that it contains less information than successive decisions,  
18 although there's an estimate within that Technical Site  
19 Suitability determination that the data will provide that  
20 next level of information as expected by the Department to  
21 meet our next set of standards? So I think that's a  
22 difficult question for you to have to deal with, but I think  
23 it's one that is very much within your charge, and because of  
24 the way the Department has put its program together, I think  
25 it is staring you square in the face right now.

1           Another point is that there's talk again--and this  
2 is the first time we've heard it in quite a while--about  
3 ambient. And I think we're seeing a Site Characterization  
4 Program that is getting farther and farther away from ever  
5 being able to define or at least give us confidence in what  
6 the ambient condition is. I think the program is tilted very  
7 heavily, and more and more so all the time, towards total  
8 system performance. Well, I question whether you can have a  
9 total system performance conclusion that has any validity or  
10 credibility if you don't know where you started, if you don't  
11 know what the initial conditions were.

12           And finally, built into this idea that is sort of  
13 flopping around about where the thermal load will be at  
14 various decision points, throughout there has always been the  
15 statement that the assumption is that low thermal load is  
16 somehow related to a lower uncertainty. Well, I've thought  
17 about that ever since the first time I heard it, and I'd just  
18 like to kind of lay out that I think that assumption needs to  
19 be questioned. I'm not sure that in fact a lower thermal  
20 load provides a lower uncertainty. I think in fact it may  
21 provide a level uncertainty with all thermal loading. It may  
22 in fact, as was mentioned, create some new uncertainties that  
23 actually jack up the overall uncertainty in performance. So  
24 I think the assumption needs to be questioned, and just as  
25 was said, we have to remember that under any thermal

1 scenarios that I've seen and the data associated with them,  
2 we have significant perturbation, because we have the rock  
3 temperature getting high enough to rapidly vaporize water.  
4 So I think this idea of significant perturbation, any thermal  
5 load that is being considered right now using the MPC, and  
6 using fuel of the ages that are being discussed, I think you  
7 have a hard time saying was not a significant perturbation  
8 against ambient. And we'll probably have lots more to talk  
9 about.

10           Thanks.

11       DR. CORDING: Thank you. Dan Bullen?

12       DR. BULLEN: Well, I don't want to reiterate what was  
13 mentioned previously by the other panel members, but I have a  
14 couple of comments that I would like to make.

15           First, I want to compliment DOE and the M&O. At  
16 least they're applying some performance assessment  
17 methodologies to the decision-making process. Now, by doing  
18 this, they also raise a few questions. For example: How was  
19 the performance assessment used? What criteria were used for  
20 the selection? Did you do a peer review? Do you elicit  
21 expert judgement? And in fact what decisions were made with  
22 respect to Calico Hills or any of the other decisions that  
23 are made using the performance assessment? I think it's a  
24 big step forward because the utilization of PA may give you a  
25 direction in the way you want to go with respect to site

1 characterization.

2           However, there are a couple of things that I  
3 question with respect to maintaining flexibility. For the  
4 thermal loading issue, you want to have flexibility with  
5 respect to loading, and I understand that, you know, Dr.  
6 Greeves has a problem with that because of the fact that he  
7 has to write criteria that you can evaluate it. But I think  
8 if you find that we're going to use a large MPC and we're  
9 going to have a total inventory of 70,000 metric tons of  
10 uranium, then we're going to have local conditions that are  
11 high. This addresses the issue of whether or not we have  
12 boiling or steam formation as Dr. Kessler mentioned  
13 previously. But the repository will be locally hot and  
14 you'll have to address the issues associated with corrosion  
15 and microbiologically influenced corrosion and waste package  
16 material selection. I'm looking forward to tomorrow, when we  
17 talk about waste packages and the corrosion testing  
18 requirements. But the waste package material selection is  
19 also going to be driven by the fact that you have a locally  
20 hot container, and you might want to consider that.

21           Now with respect to the waste isolation strategies,  
22 substantially complete containment I'm very interested in,  
23 particularly with respect to the uncertainties associated  
24 with the performance of each barrier. And I think it's a  
25 very important opportunity that you have to try and determine

1 if you have much larger uncertainties at a longer period of  
2 time. I mean, if you predict performance of the barrier and  
3 you use that as a performance tool but your uncertainties are  
4 so large that the data don't mean anything, what have you  
5 gained?

6           And then finally, with respect to the Calico Hills,  
7 I'd just like to make an observation. We tried to define  
8 what the failure was, or failure mechanism was for Calico  
9 Hills, and it brings me back to the same questions I asked  
10 about performance assessment. How was the PA used? What  
11 criteria were developed for determining whether or not it  
12 failed? And I guess the numbers that were presented,  
13 essentially the 90-10 split for fracture matrix coupling,  
14 identified failure of the Calico Hills unit. Now, my  
15 personal experience with this has been, in using the PA  
16 codes, both the IMARC code and the RIP code for evaluation of  
17 a repository--one of my doctoral students is doing waste form  
18 evaluation for metallic and mineral waste forms for the IFR.  
19 He's funded by Argonne, and guess what, that's not too hard  
20 to figure out. But what we did find is that the critical  
21 parameter to map both the IMARC and RIP codes and make them  
22 behave similarly for each of the waste forms was fracture  
23 matrix coupling. And so that may be an issue that you would  
24 want to investigate with respect to your performance  
25 assessment tools and decide, is it really worthwhile to go

1 down and look at Calico Hills?

2           I've just tossed these ideas out as a little fodder  
3 for the fire here, and I'll open it up to the other panel on  
4 the people, I guess.

5           DR. CORDING: Good. Thank you.

6           There's a number of topics to cover here, and we  
7 have some time, and I'd like perhaps to stay with the thermal  
8 issue and we can work our way back to some of the larger  
9 questions as well, but there's several people have brought up  
10 this issue of--I think Steve Kessler comments, what is  
11 significant perturbation? Some comments of Steve Frishman  
12 that maybe the low thermal loading is not the best, maybe  
13 there's more risk with the higher loadings. Many of us are  
14 hearing these sorts of comments. Perhaps we could at this  
15 point hear some further comment on the topic, and  
16 particularly of what really does this low thermal loading  
17 strategy involve and what do we need to do to evaluate it? I  
18 think that's the topic that perhaps we can start with here.  
19 We can work our way up to higher thermal loads, perhaps, as  
20 we continue our discussion. But the low thermal loading or  
21 ambient conditions has been sometimes described. What are we  
22 really talking about there and how should we be approaching  
23 it?

24           DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir, Board. Maybe I could be more  
25 specific with some pieces of what Ed is suggesting we

1 discuss. My sense from talking to Tom Buscheck some time ago  
2 was that no matter what waste load was put in the mountain,  
3 there would be some refluxion. We've talked about this, too,  
4 John mentioned this a moment ago, that "ambient," whatever  
5 you choose, if there's waste in there, there's a thermal  
6 gradient that exceeds ambient, there's evaporation, there's  
7 condensation. Presumably there's some movement of water  
8 vertically around in the system. And frankly--this is coming  
9 back to I think Steve's issue--low loading, you may be able  
10 to predict things better, but my guess is the prediction is  
11 much more corrosion and much shorter lifetimes for waste  
12 packages because of the amounts of water close to packages,  
13 less complete evaporation taking place, potentially more  
14 continuous refluxion through time. You don't move the water  
15 away from the system for a long period as you might with a  
16 higher loading.

17           This is fishing a little bit, but in terms of the  
18 test work that's proposed--and this goes, I guess, to Tom or  
19 someone in the audience--how are we getting a handle on these  
20 effects, this "ambient," the low temperature loading  
21 scenario, what it might mean? Because to me it also means  
22 you're still going to have fracture movement of fluids,  
23 condensation in those fractures giving secondary effects,  
24 coupled effects. All that could happen in low loading. Is  
25 the hope that those will happen early in those tests because

1 we're starting to cook it? When are we going to see these  
2 effects sufficiently to evaluate their significance to  
3 performance of the repository in the test work?

4 MR. STATTON: I don't want to answer that part. If we  
5 were to take a look at the testing program as we can conduct  
6 one, as we have one laid out is also as we can conduct one.  
7 And we look at the scale/time reference in which we are  
8 capable of conducting tests, we're conducting tests that have  
9 a cycle to them in a licensing process that has to be  
10 measured in years. Not tens of years, not hundreds of years,  
11 because the legislation that was put together cannot have  
12 envisioned a process that requires a 25-year test to accept a  
13 licensing case that's going to be dealt with in a matter of a  
14 few years. So quite clearly what's embodied in this is a  
15 test frame that's a short-time test frame. We can argue  
16 whether it's three years or five years or seven years. I  
17 think that doesn't make much difference.

18 The volume of rock that one is capable of heating  
19 in a testing program, our testing program, any testing  
20 program I can envision, without overdriving the system,  
21 consistent with our point heat load is going to deal with  
22 meters of rock away from an opening. Well, when we look at  
23 applying a heat load to the mountain, the effects that we  
24 are, number one, capable of looking at, and number two,  
25 capable of inducing, are measured in meters away. What we're

1 talking about with a high thermal load is really the  
2 coalescence of that. It's the extrapolation of a phenomena  
3 that we are going to test to some space that we're incapable  
4 of testing in either time or volume.

5           So I think the testing program per se is reasonably  
6 insensitive to the high and low thermal load issue. That's  
7 one of the points I was trying to get across in the  
8 viewgraphs. The phenomena we are going to look at is the  
9 near-term, near-space phenomena that we can drive a test to  
10 take a look at. I believe that is the low thermal loading  
11 case. And I believe it is an extrapolation or a leap of  
12 faith for us to extrapolate tens of meters to square miles.  
13 So in terms of the testing program, if that's really the  
14 question you asked, I believe the testing program focuses on  
15 the phenomenology that is common to both high and low thermal  
16 loads. It provides underpinnings for an extrapolation beyond  
17 that, but quite clearly we can't do a demonstration of that  
18 phenomena that's measured in square miles.

19           DR. BULLEN: Tom, can I follow up on that? I'm Dan  
20 Bullen from Iowa State. The large block test that's  
21 proposed, if you do it in an expeditious manner, should tell  
22 you a little bit about fracture matrix flow, how much water  
23 you can mobilize as a function of the driving force that you  
24 put behind it. And whether or not you overdrive it and  
25 destroy the rock or whatever might be a problem is sort of

1 secondary to the fact that you can see how the water moves,  
2 how it condenses, if you get flow back down the fractures,  
3 and you get to see the behavior of the small-scale mountain,  
4 if you will. Could you address the goals of the large block  
5 test and say maybe in the short term how you expect these  
6 results to be able to be extrapolated through the performance  
7 assessment modeling to predict what the mountain response  
8 might be?

9 MR. STATTON: At the sake of losing where we are,  
10 chances are what I ought to do is ask for about a two-minute  
11 detailed description of that from Dale Wilder, who was hoping  
12 I wasn't going to do this.

13 DR. BULLEN: You're asking for a sidebar? What, you're  
14 Judge Ito here?

15 DR. CORDING: Is the judge losing control?

16 MR. WILDER: I was just taking a bite of my candy bar  
17 when you called my name. The large block test as it is  
18 currently designed will be focusing on essentially the  
19 thermohydrological aspects, looking at things like buoyant  
20 convection, whether or not we can create a refluxing zone--  
21 and we are designing it to where we will try to do that--and  
22 can that water which gets mobilized then pierce through a  
23 thermal zone. We will also have as an objective of the test  
24 to take the block apart after the test and try to evaluate  
25 the geochemistry, although we will not be able to monitor the

1 geochemistry during the test, to look at issues of can there  
2 be hydrological property changes because of the introduction  
3 of heat, which we assume that there will be. We will also be  
4 trying to look at issues of condensate shedding, which is one  
5 of the big issues that have been floating around. We will  
6 monitor both above and below the heated zone.

7           Primarily what we're going to be trying to do is to  
8 build confidence that, number one, our models have  
9 incorporated the right kinds of physics so that we can then  
10 evaluate underground conditions. And secondly, to build some  
11 confidence in our ability to properly predict performance.  
12 And so we'll be looking both for the physics and also some  
13 pre-test, post-test calculations.

14           And then finally, we are going to try to look at a  
15 number of different approaches for trying to evaluate that  
16 thermohydrological regime to evaluate how sensitive some of  
17 the assumptions and the model assumptions are. I should say  
18 how sensitive the results are to those model assumptions and  
19 the input.

20           DR. CORDING: Dale, there are certainly different  
21 boundary conditions on the large block test. Is that going  
22 to pose some major problems in terms of being able to  
23 translate that information to what would be incurring in a  
24 larger rock mass?

25           MR. WILDER: Well, I think the first point is that while

1 those boundary conditions are quite different, we are not  
2 trying to characterize the underground. We recognize we'll  
3 have to do that with an in situ test. But because the  
4 boundary conditions are as they are, it allows us to control  
5 those boundary conditions in a way that we can't in the in  
6 situ tests. And so we are not allowing moisture movement  
7 across the boundaries of the block except for the top and the  
8 bottom. We are controlling the temperatures so that we can  
9 get more typical of what we could model and what we can  
10 evaluate. And so we aren't trying to duplicate what we would  
11 see underground, and it does give us an opportunity to have  
12 better control.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir. Do you have other fractures in  
14 that block and are they part of your experiment?

15 MR. WILDER: Yes, there are a number of fractures and it  
16 is a major part of the experiment. The block was located  
17 originally to take advantage of a number of fractures. We  
18 wanted to make sure we saw a complete suite of fractures, and  
19 so we did permeability testing before we determined where we  
20 would actually cut the sites of the block. And the mapping  
21 that has been done, I'm not sure how many fractures we have  
22 mapped, but I know it's up in the hundreds, from very tight  
23 fractures, which as you look at the block really look like  
24 nothing more than a pencil line, to very open fractures and  
25 very continuous fractures. We have our instrumentation

1 designed to look at both the continuous fractures as well as  
2 the nonconnected fractures, and so we will be able to make a  
3 comparison between the response in those different domains  
4 and hopefully get a handle on the interconnectivity  
5 functions.

6 MR. STATTON: Yes, I think back to try to just very  
7 simply answer the question, the phenomenology we're after  
8 with a large block test is can we dry out rock as a function  
9 of heat, can we nominally, given our understanding today,  
10 observe the way it leaves, can we map where it goes, can we  
11 see how it comes back, and can we in this sort of off-site  
12 location observe any chemical changes or physical changes in  
13 pathways, for example? Can we observe those in such a way  
14 that they can be modeled in situ? The value of being off-  
15 site, the value of a large block test is more than being able  
16 to just control the boundary conditions, we can look at them.  
17 There's high value in a freestanding block in an ability to  
18 get a three-dimensional picture of what the fracture  
19 distribution is in there. An opportunity or a luxury that we  
20 are unlikely to get in the underground.

21 MR. WILDER: If I could just follow up on that just very  
22 briefly. That was one of the comments I was making when I  
23 said we've got four different approaches that we're trying to  
24 look at. Because we do see the fractures in three  
25 dimensions, we are now able to model can we take an approach

1 where we really try to look at the actual fracture  
2 distribution. And we are looking at that with three-  
3 dimensional codes as well as looking at some of the layer  
4 cake and the vertical permeability structure and so forth,  
5 and we will also try to do some FRACMAN modeling, and then we  
6 can compare all of those to see how sensitive our results  
7 will be to understanding the full three-dimensional fracture  
8 system.

9 DR. BULLEN: This is Dan Bullen with just one quick  
10 question. Having completed the large block test and having  
11 gotten the data that Dale mentioned, could you then use it to  
12 make some decision on thermal loading? And when would you  
13 see that decision being made?

14 MR. STATTON: They're scared to death I'm going to  
15 answer that.

16 DR. BULLEN: How about a preliminary decision?

17 MR. STATTON: Again--and the analogy to a litmus test, I  
18 think, was started earlier--the large block test nor other  
19 heater tests are in fact litmus tests for thermal loading.  
20 The phenomenology we're looking at, the behavior space we're  
21 looking at that in, and the time frame we're looking at it  
22 in, is common to both high and low thermal loads. In the  
23 immediate vicinity of any emplacement opening, given an upper  
24 bound operative temperature at the skin of the rock of 200  
25 degrees, we are going to look at the same phenomena within

1 the next five or ten meters. So I think that the behavior  
2 patterns here help us in terms of our conceptual  
3 extrapolation to a coalescence of that behavior versus a  
4 localization of that behavior. It is that conceptual  
5 extrapolation that makes the decision on thermal loading, not  
6 the test results.

7 DR. CORDING: Steve Hanauer?

8 MR. HANAUER: I'd like to address this problem a little  
9 more generally. In all the safety analysis I've been  
10 associated with, which uses scenarios and analysis of things  
11 most of which have not yet occurred, and we hope never will,  
12 it is necessary to use calculations and modeling as well as  
13 physical data in order to answer a large number of questions  
14 that start with "What if" without doing a large number of  
15 experiments, some of which are either impossible or you  
16 really don't want to do. The result, then, is predictions of  
17 outcomes which have with them a certain amount of  
18 uncertainty. Now, it's obviously impossible to do a testing  
19 program before licensing that involves the time scales that  
20 Tom was talking about, 25 years, 100 years, 1,000 years, and  
21 it's equally obvious that a testing program on the size scale  
22 of Yucca Mountain is also impossible before licensing, partly  
23 because it would take so very long. What's necessary is to  
24 bring model development and the necessary physical data long  
25 together so that the extrapolation to decades or centuries or

1 millennia and the extrapolation to the size of the mountain  
2 is not just a leap of faith, it's a scientific prediction  
3 which is subject to some uncertainty.

4           In our case, we have the advantage that if we ever  
5 build and load the repository, we can measure what's going  
6 on, and we are not in the realm of maximum credible accidents  
7 about which we may never get some data. But if the  
8 scientific predictions are sufficiently favorable and the  
9 uncertainties sufficiently small, we can go ahead with our  
10 predictions and we will have the virtually unique advantage  
11 in the safety and improbably accident field of eventual  
12 confirmation or not of our predictions and a time in which to  
13 do something.

14           Now, in this context, the thermal decision, which  
15 does not have to be made today but which has to be made  
16 sometime, appears in this general framework. The reason that  
17 we are all so frustrated with it today is that we have a  
18 large amount of strategizing, and in my opinion an  
19 insufficient amount of technical work, both in model  
20 development in application and, as we all know, in physical  
21 data. We have a program to acquire this. We are not going  
22 to take any given test and use it as a litmus test. Such a  
23 test doesn't exist. We have to take the available data and  
24 the available models and make the best predictions we can at  
25 any given time if a decision is needed and to evaluate

1 realistically, which is very difficult, the uncertainties  
2 which are involved.

3           Now, I think the immediate future, besides the  
4 activities which have been described today which are  
5 necessary, also needs some additional technical work using  
6 the data available today and the models available today. I  
7 don't believe we have anything like serious scientific  
8 predictions of the available alternatives. We have something  
9 called low, which is not well defined, and which, as has been  
10 pointed out by others, is going to involve a perturbation of  
11 the ambient. We can't get around it. We have high, which is  
12 stated to involve extensive dryout, and the predictions  
13 involved in that have been taken in some detail and need  
14 further examination.

15           Other alternatives have been suggested, the  
16 isolated hot drift being one example. There are  
17 approximations in some of these scientific predictions which  
18 need to be removed. An obvious one is the present assumption  
19 that the surface boundary condition is 100 percent humidity,  
20 which is true in Nevada only very occasionally, and which  
21 doesn't allow for the transpiration of water vapor out of the  
22 mountain which many people think will take place.

23           I think that we can do a much better job scoping  
24 the thermal strategy problem than we have so far done. But I  
25 don't think it's necessary or even desirable that this be

1 solved today or even in the next year. We're going to have  
2 to say something sensible about thermal loading in our  
3 Technical Site Suitability considerations, and I don't think  
4 we should try and decide today what this should be. We're  
5 going to have to say something not only sensible but provide  
6 reasonable assurance in our license application in the year  
7 2001, or whenever it is, and we will continue to learn about  
8 thermal loading for a long time after that. I think the  
9 search for solutions today is probably counterproductive.

10 DR. CORDING: Okay, thank you. Steve?

11 MR. FRISHMAN: I don't know whether people have looked  
12 at it this way. Is it really the thermal load that we're  
13 worried about? Isn't it the resulting cool down condition  
14 out in the future that we're worried about? And, you know,  
15 whatever the heat of it is becomes a part of that consequence  
16 and it becomes a mechanical consequence, it has chemical  
17 consequences, it has hydrologic consequences. But for  
18 performance, isn't that what we're trying to get to, what is  
19 the consequence of the thermal load rather than the load  
20 itself?

21 DR. CORDING: Of course there's some discussion as to  
22 what levels you're talking about in terms of thermal loading,  
23 and certain of the models certainly you're talking about the  
24 refluxing taking place from hot and cold areas, so it's in  
25 space as well as in time.

1           Any other comments on that?

2           MR. STATTON: Yes, again I heard gasps. I think one of  
3 the things that accompanies this poor description of high and  
4 low loads is what is required to be an accompanying vision of  
5 volume. A low load indeed perturbs what ambient conditions  
6 are, but may perturb those conditions over a very small  
7 volume of rock, by comparison, and hence mobilize a very  
8 small volume of water, which allows in fact a very small  
9 volume, some percentage of a very small volume, to be  
10 available to return.

11           Part of the thing that came with this vision of  
12 coalescing heat in this entirety of the mountain in the scale  
13 of square miles was the quick calculation that said even at  
14 some low porosity and moderate saturation I could end up with  
15 acre feet of water if I extrapolate the area long enough so  
16 that I get this sense of large volume of water perturbed over  
17 a large area, but nonetheless a large volume available to  
18 return. So that as I focused the return in my mind, saying  
19 that I dried water off through the matrix and I bring it back  
20 through a single fracture, that large volume becomes  
21 problematic to me.

22           But I think that's part of the coupling in Tom's  
23 description of high and low load, is kind of this volume  
24 that's being perturbed, the volume of water that's indeed  
25 being mobilized. Unless we're looking at a current state in

1 Yucca Mountain that we consider to be totally out of  
2 equilibrium, a fairly small volume of water in the low  
3 disturbance sense to have to deal with.

4           Those are the two things that I think we need to  
5 couple as we talk about high and low load, is we need to  
6 think about both the area and the volume of water that  
7 accompany that.

8           MR. FRISHMAN: And that's the first step of the cool  
9 down, first step of consequence of cool down.

10          DR. CORDING: Dennis Price?

11          DR. PRICE: It occurs to me that if you start--Steve  
12 Brocoum maybe can comment on this--if you start with a low  
13 thermal and establish the footprint necessary to support the  
14 low thermal, then later, as you contemplate if you might do  
15 the switch to the high thermal, you've laid the foundation  
16 for a higher capacity repository. Similar to reracking a  
17 pool, you rerack the mountain. Has this occurred to DOE, and  
18 can you comment on it?

19          DR. BROCOUM: Yes, ideas like that have occurred to us,  
20 and we've talked about expansion areas for a long time. I  
21 even think we had it in the 1986 Environmental Assessment.  
22 So yes, the idea of expansion area is not a new idea. I  
23 mean, we've always contemplated we may have to go to  
24 expansion areas. But we're trying to get away from talking,  
25 as I indicated today, as we did a few months ago, from

1 starting low and moving up. We're trying to evaluate the  
2 whole issue, come up with a strategy and come up with a range  
3 of design we'll cover, and then justify a thermal load based  
4 on the information we have at that time. So I wouldn't say  
5 it would be low or high.

6 DR. CORDING: John Kessler?

7 DR. KESSLER: Yes, getting back to the reduced volume  
8 for the lower thermal loadings, I think then the question  
9 that needs to be asked is, what licensing ease is there by  
10 reducing the volume? You've still got the effect going on.  
11 Now, okay, let's assume that it's a smaller volume over which  
12 this effect occurs for the lower thermal loadings.

13 The next question is, if that's part of your  
14 licensing strategy and you're going to that, it must be that  
15 the lower affected volume gives you licensing ease. So where  
16 is it? One option might be, okay, the boundary from which  
17 you have to start jumping off with your groundwater travel  
18 time calculations--and I don't even like the groundwater  
19 travel time criterion, but that's beside the point--there's  
20 one thing that perhaps you've gained by going to a lower  
21 thermal loading so you have a smaller affected volume. But I  
22 guess what I'm still focusing on is you still have to define  
23 the effect and you still have evaporation, condensation,  
24 refluxing going on at the higher and the lower, and trying to  
25 define that, quantify it to NRC's satisfaction is my concern

1 about whether there really is that licensing ease that occurs  
2 when you go to lower thermal loading.

3 DR. CORDING: John Greeves?

4 DR. GREEVES: Yes, it comes a little bit to what I call  
5 a credibility issue also. As I opened with my remarks, I was  
6 somewhat encouraged to see this new concept of Maximum Design  
7 Thermal Load, because I was frankly having trouble coming in  
8 the door with a low load and, you know, everybody watching  
9 this process and switching to some higher load at a later  
10 point. I think you need to come in the door showing what the  
11 constraints are. If you really are thinking of going to that  
12 higher load, I think as a licensing entity I need to know  
13 that coming in the door. As much as I'd like to have DOE  
14 pinned down on some of that, I have to live with that a  
15 little bit, so that's a comment.

16 But as far as even with this low load concept, I  
17 think as Dan Bullen noted, when you get with these MPC  
18 concepts, you really have high loads in a point location.  
19 And with that, let me ask Tom a question. When will we have  
20 data for an MPC scale thermal loading test? I see your  
21 charts, but I can't read them, the scale is too crude for me.  
22 Because I think that's where the credibility starts coming  
23 forward, when you put in place about an MPC scale test and  
24 get real data from it. But where are we in the test taking  
25 process in terms of that kind of data?

1           MR. STATTON: An MPC scale test says, at least in the  
2 way I conceive of that--and I'm speaking for a significantly  
3 larger testing community--starts with an opening, nominally,  
4 of our emplacement scale and a heat source that will  
5 nominally drive us to some 200 or thereabouts degrees at  
6 least for the MTDL at those boundary conditions. Not only  
7 the test then needs to be measured in its duration in years,  
8 if we're taking a look at the total cycle, because of the  
9 volume that we're trying to heat.

10           So as rapidly as we can get access to create an  
11 excavation, create an excavation and import the heat load to  
12 begin that test is indeed part of what our strategy is about.  
13 I mean, that's precisely where we're headed. Given that  
14 that test in its complete cycle, even slightly overdriven, is  
15 going to take on the order of years, like five, six, seven  
16 years, to heat and then cool and see what goes on, the output  
17 of the cool down portion of that test is not in the near-  
18 term. One, I don't have access, two, I don't have the  
19 opening, three, I don't have the heat source, and four, I  
20 haven't started to heat some volume of rock.

21           I think the output of a test like that, however, in  
22 the vicinity of the 2001 license application time frame, can  
23 be available in terms of the heating part of that cycle.  
24 That does a number of things for us. It doesn't do  
25 everything we'd like to do with the reflux portion of the

1 equation, but it does a great deal for us in the  
2 demonstration that an opening is one, stable under that heat  
3 load, two, behaves nominally as our conceptual model has  
4 predicted, and three, allows us to track, for example, the  
5 way our hypotheses are developed for the exit of water away  
6 from the heat source.

7           That's the kind of assurance, I think, that we  
8 bring to the table at that point in time. Will we have a  
9 full-scale emplacement drift test run by 2001 through the  
10 entire thermal cycle that we would like to run it without  
11 overdriving the system significantly such that serious things  
12 in other parts of that test might be compromised? I think  
13 that's not possible to do. But I do believe that a  
14 significant portion of that test will be available to  
15 underpin the model that is the description of that behavior  
16 by license application time.

17       DR. GREEVES: So I take it that what you're saying is  
18 the ramp up portion of it will be available. That's not a  
19 comment on an analysis of that date, that's just a comment on  
20 one of the datas available. And that's the difficulty I  
21 think the regulator has in evaluating this process, because  
22 the real full scale of an MPC type environment, that data  
23 probably is not going to come in and be analyzed until 2005,  
24 something like that.

25       MR. STATTON: Yes, but I think we want to be careful

1 when we push off what we call the analysis too far. Given  
2 that in our scientific approach to that exercise there are  
3 forward calculations that predict behavior, that's a model.  
4 That says, given this heat source, I will now describe the  
5 behavioral patterns that we're going to map. Given that my  
6 observations throughout that process match that forward  
7 calculation, then I think we have much more than no analysis  
8 of the data as we've gotten it. It says the analysis that  
9 was made in the forward calculation in fact is correct  
10 analysis, or at least nominally results in a correct  
11 behavioral consequence. So I think no analysis is not the  
12 right arena to put that in.

13 DR. GREEVES: I understand what you're saying. Thank  
14 you.

15 DR. CORDING: Okay, Don Langmuir?

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Just a thought question for John Greeves.  
17 I sensed your reluctance and perhaps NRC's reluctance, and I  
18 can appreciate this, of accepting a license application which  
19 has several pieces to it or a continuum of suggestions to it  
20 in terms of options from low to high. And I can appreciate  
21 how complicated it would be to accept that as a submittal.  
22 But we all know how complicated the Yucca Mountain system is,  
23 that unlike any power plant you're dealing with a small  
24 fraction of the system that's engineered and so can be  
25 predicted as engineered, and a large piece that's geological

1 and totally unpredictable and will remain that for some time,  
2 at least to a good extent. And I wonder just how flexible  
3 NRC can be to a proposal for licensing which may well be in  
4 pieces, parallel pieces if it works the way DOE would like it  
5 to, presumably all documented very well, but several parts  
6 and obviously a lot of work to deal with as an agency. My  
7 sense is that's what's perhaps going to be needed, that  
8 openness, that willingness to deal with that kind of a  
9 submittal. What are your thoughts on that?

10 DR. GREEVES: Well, I think you're sensing properly that  
11 I'm concerned about how to deal with that, and as you and  
12 everybody around this table has said, this is a unique  
13 process. It's unique in a number of ways. It's not like the  
14 reactor business. If you think about it, we're actually  
15 putting a tremendous investment in this thing before the  
16 license application.

17 Also, as Tom pointed out, the data is a continuum,  
18 it's not really punctuated the way you see these milestones  
19 on a chart. I'm a regulator, I've been a regulator for a  
20 number of years. It creates dilemmas for us as to how to  
21 think that process through, because there's going to be a lot  
22 more data in 2001 than there is in 2000, and they're going to  
23 start writing this license application at least a year before  
24 2001. All these things make the regulator's life  
25 complicated, and I stress we need to have a credible process.

1 Let's put it all out there in front of us. Let's don't be  
2 switching things around at 2008 and come up with a new idea.  
3 If you've got that, let's get it out there, let's keep it  
4 credible. And I will commit to you that we are thinking  
5 about what is the flexibility, and there are no guideposts  
6 out there to help you. There are some bad experiences with  
7 piecemeal license application in other arenas. So I am aware  
8 of those, and there are bad experiences where you have large  
9 uncertainties, too. You present a licensing entity with a  
10 large uncertainty, and on occasion they tell you, "You didn't  
11 pass go," in other arenas.

12           So I think we have to come to meetings like this.  
13 The NRC has to do some unique activities. And again, I  
14 mentioned in my opening remarks that I don't think there's  
15 time here to discuss how we're going to do that. We've done  
16 that in another forum and I'd be happy to come back and talk  
17 to you about that later. But there's some unique regulatory  
18 challenges here. I think it's what I call a healthy tension.  
19 I try and get Steve Brocoum to tell me what the thermal  
20 loading strategy is to make my job easier, because I have to  
21 write these review plans. So I think this is a good forum  
22 format to tease these issues out.

23           I don't have a total answer to you. Are we going  
24 to be somewhat flexible? I'd say yes, we have to be. The  
25 reality is, as Tom Statton pointed out, we're not going to

1 have the complete information on these what I call room-scale  
2 tests, which I think are going to be a key to the real  
3 decisions.

4 DR. CORDING: Thank you. Steve?

5 MR. FRISHMAN: I think we could probably all very  
6 quickly write down the list of reasons why this dilemma is  
7 even on the table. And maybe it comes back to a real simple  
8 question that was sort of behind my statement to the Board  
9 the last time we talked about this suggesting that two MPC's  
10 per acre would not be a reasonable proposal to go to Congress  
11 and ask \$40 billion for. Now, maybe the Department, in the  
12 course of its thinking through this, needs to make some kind  
13 of a decision on its own from a policy standpoint on just  
14 what's the least amount of spent fuel capacity they would  
15 find feasible for Yucca Mountain. And once you know that  
16 number, you can adjust cool down, you can adjust whether you  
17 need to look at expansion areas. But you know, make the  
18 decision. How much is Yucca Mountain worth to you?

19 DR. CORDING: Steve Brocoum?

20 DR. BROCOUM: I'd like to answer two questions here,  
21 John and Steve's.

22 DR. CORDING: Please.

23 DR. BROCOUM: First of all, we have had several versions  
24 of the annotated outline. We just issued the latest version.  
25 The first one has the DOE name on it. Next January we'll

1 issue the next version, which we have full passthrough. By  
2 the time we get to 2001, there should be no surprises on the  
3 NRC's part as to what's going to be in our license  
4 application, because that will turn into our license  
5 application.

6           My greatest concern, though, is, and has been for  
7 some time, as to exactly what our position will be in 2001, a  
8 lot of these issues that we're discussing around the table,  
9 and how we can make the case that the NRC can find with  
10 reasonable assurance. If one were inventing a new licensing  
11 process and we didn't have this one, we might want to think  
12 about phase licensing, because basically the hearings and a  
13 fundamental decision that it's okay to go forward happen, in  
14 this schedule, by 2004. So the NRC is essentially saying  
15 you're okay, and yet we're going to go for numerous years  
16 constructing and then another 100 years operating and we'll  
17 certainly have a lot more information at any of those steps  
18 than we will have in 2001, 2004. So you're making a key  
19 decision whether it's 2004 or 2010, before you're going to  
20 have a lot more information in the future. I mean, the real  
21 decision is at the end, when you decide to close it. But the  
22 licensing process isn't constructed that way.

23           The thing about what capacity makes a viable  
24 repository, I think Dan was pretty clear today in his  
25 statement. He said it has to substantially handle the

1 problem we have at hand. He has said that before, and I  
2 asked him directly, how many metric tons is that? He didn't  
3 give me an answer, but I walked away from that conversation  
4 with him that it has to be near 70,000 metric tons. I think  
5 you got an answer from Dan this morning when he made his  
6 statement.

7 DR. CORDING: Yes, Tom Statton?

8 MR. STATTON: There's--and maybe it's just my  
9 perception--perhaps a misunderstanding when we talk about  
10 expansion areas, what that entails and what that entails in  
11 terms of data being available. There are formally expansion  
12 areas identified about the region of Yucca Mountain, adjacent  
13 to Yucca Mountain, and to my knowledge they're kind of  
14 pensioned off into individual expansion areas given numbers  
15 based on some criteria. But to my knowledge, there isn't a  
16 single one of those without data in them today. I mean, each  
17 one of those has an existing data set for it. Now, it is not  
18 a data set that was collected post approval of the DOE QA  
19 program in 1990-91. But nominally each one has drill holes  
20 in it, has regional geophysical data sets associated with it,  
21 has an understanding of the regional groundwater table  
22 because its still adjacent area in the same region, has a  
23 very clear understanding of the regional tectonics because  
24 its adjacent area in the tectonic framework. Those expansion  
25 areas are not blackholes of knowledge at all. There are deep

1 drill holes, they exist in those.

2           I think part of what we're trying to say is there  
3 would be some additional data that might want to be collected  
4 under the existing QA program, but it nominally supplements a  
5 data set that exists within the system today. So this isn't  
6 launching off into virgin territory at all. One would like  
7 to have perhaps a more current set of geotechnical  
8 information that describes the framework that we're looking  
9 at, but we're looking at similar rocks, similar structure,  
10 similar region. We just happen to have some drill holes that  
11 were drilled prior to the approval of the Quality Assurance  
12 Program.

13         DR. CORDING: But the plan would be now to have  
14 additional testing and borings in those areas from perhaps  
15 what you would have anticipated for the porkchop proposal?

16         MR. STATTON: Yes, I think that's what Steve was  
17 alluding to when he said nominally we don't know whether  
18 there's that one or ten, but clearly it wouldn't exceed the  
19 data density in the region we're already looking at. And  
20 frankly, that data density is not all that great within the  
21 porkchop itself for a whole variety of reasons.

22         DR. CORDING: At this point, we've been broadening the  
23 discussion to some extent to the entire waste isolation  
24 strategy, but we might consider also the Calico Hills issue  
25 and any comments you'd like to make in regard to that.

1           I think one thing that I've been observing in the  
2 program is that when I think of site characterization, I can  
3 think of it in the narrow term of going in there and finding  
4 the index properties to the materials that are there and  
5 making sure that we know pretty much what the geology is.  
6 But the program on which we are embarked here is much more  
7 than that, it's much more than just characterizing and  
8 obtaining parameters for rock properties or groundwater flow  
9 properties, geochemical properties of the underground. And  
10 we're looking at trying to understand basic phenomena here in  
11 the unsaturated zone and learning a lot about what models are  
12 applicable. And so there's a tremendous amount of  
13 investigation that is having to go on concurrently with  
14 trying to evaluate or characterize a site. There's a  
15 tremendous amount of effort that has to go into trying to  
16 understand some of these basis phenomena.

17           I think a couple of the items that really seemed to  
18 me in terms of the geoscience issues control is the matrix  
19 fracture interaction. And there's been a tremendous change,  
20 I think, in thinking about that interaction in the last few  
21 years, and that's something that's superposed here on this  
22 process of trying to get the license application, is that you  
23 were still developing these models and trying to understand  
24 what happens. And then part of that in addition to that  
25 that's related to the flow in the Calico Hills but it's also

1 related to this thermal refluxing issue and the last testing  
2 was in 1989, and that not only provided some information on  
3 thermoconductivities and parameters, but it provided some  
4 insight into behavior and into the models that there's been a  
5 lot of development of the models subsequent to that and  
6 trying to understand the thermal phenomenon.

7           I think that that's part of what's still having to  
8 be done here on this project, is in getting down and getting  
9 these tests started. It's not just to fill in the blanks in  
10 the few models, it's to really understand the behavior. And  
11 the models and the testing in the field have to go hand in  
12 hand to try to develop that. And looking at how much  
13 progress has been made in the thinking in the last five  
14 years, there's still, to me, a long way to go. And at the  
15 same time, we're trying to get to the point that John Greeves  
16 wants when he says, "Look, I want to have something that we  
17 can license." So you talk about a good tension here, I think  
18 that the program is focusing on primary issues, but there's a  
19 lot to be done here.

20           So perhaps now we could go and broaden our  
21 discussion to the discussion of the overall strategy and  
22 perhaps talk about the multiple barriers in the Calico Hills.  
23 So any comments on that before we close our session in  
24 perhaps the next fifteen minutes?

25           DR. BULLEN: This is actually a question for Richard

1 that I saved from the previous--I'm Dan Bullen from Iowa  
2 State. You mentioned in one of your viewgraphs that you had  
3 done a PA study, the purpose of which was to evaluate the  
4 impact of Calico Hills' conditional failure modes and  
5 property uncertainties on the system performance, and you  
6 gave us a little bit of data from the 10,000-year cumulative  
7 release results, but you alluded to the fact that maybe you  
8 had already done 100,000-year cumulative release, 10 and  
9 million-year individual doses, and the 1,000-year groundwater  
10 travel time. In light of the fact that you alluded to those  
11 types of data, do you have any viewgraphs ala Tom Buscheck  
12 hidden away that you might be able to pull out and share with  
13 us?

14 MR. MEMORY: Well, maybe Tom has those viewgraphs.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He does.

16 MR. MEMORY: Yes, I'm sure Tom does. I don't have any  
17 with me. I can summarize very easily the 100,000-year  
18 results, and that is that with the 100,000-year releases, the  
19 difference between the good Calico Hills and the bad Calico  
20 Hills was made very small, it was reduced greatly. The dose  
21 results I don't remember. Dave Sevougian might be able to  
22 expand on that.

23 DR. BULLEN: Could you just explain to me how you came  
24 up with the criteria of what was good and what was bad in the  
25 Calico Hills determination? How did you go about that?

1 MR. MEMORY: Well, you mean how did we come up with the  
2 90th percentile?

3 DR. BULLEN: Yes, how did you come up with 90-10? I'm  
4 very interested in the process, because I think the process  
5 can be an important tool. And I guess as such I'm asking you  
6 sort of the hard questions as to why did you pick this  
7 number, how did you do that?

8 MR. MEMORY: Why did we pick 90-10 versus something  
9 else? I better late Dave address that.

10 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Good question. Is Bob Anders here?  
11 Okay, sorry, Dave Sevougian. I'm with PA, M&O. We picked  
12 the 90th percentile and 10th percentile of the distributions  
13 of Calico Hills properties--as far as I remember it, it  
14 seemed like as good as anything to pick. I mean, we had a  
15 normal distribution, you know for the properties.

16 DR. BULLEN: No, I understand that, but I guess the  
17 follow on question was did you do any sensitivity analysis to  
18 see whether or not 70-30 gave you significantly different  
19 results or 50-50 gave you significantly different results?

20 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Well, 90-10 didn't show much difference  
21 on the releases, so that seems--I mean, maybe if we picked  
22 95-5 it would have showed a little difference, I don't know.  
23 The tails of distribution didn't go out that much farther.

24 MR. MEMORY: We might have two questions going on here.  
25 One is the 90th percentile in terms of the parameters.

1 DR. BULLEN: Right. That's not the question I asked.

2 MR. MEMORY: Right. The other one is the fracture flow.

3 DR. CORDING: The ratio of fracture to matrix flow.

4 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Oh, okay, sorry.

5 DR. BULLEN: I'm very interested in that, because I  
6 think that will have a significant impact on the performance.

7 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Sorry.

8 DR. BULLEN: If you flush it all out real quick, then  
9 you're going to get a dose.

10 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Right.

11 DR. BULLEN: If you basically take into account that  
12 there may be some matrix fraction or a fraction of flow in  
13 the matrices, then you'll have a significantly different  
14 result.

15 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Right.

16 DR. BULLEN: And so the question is, how did you come up  
17 with, first, is it a critical parameter? And if it is, then  
18 how did you decide what the fraction was, and did you do a  
19 sensitivity analysis of that?

20 MR. SEVOUGIAN: I did not do a sensitivity analysis. I  
21 did not have time.

22 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

23 MR. SEVOUGIAN: I picked 90 as--I just picked it out of  
24 the air.

25 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

1 MR. SEVOUGIAN: I didn't do 100 or any other number. It  
2 might be useful to try that.

3 DR. CORDING: That's 90 percent of the flow that's  
4 coming into the--

5 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Into the Calico HILLS.

6 DR. CORDING: --Calico Hills?

7 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Or into any of the other units. Ninety  
8 percent of the percolation, which let's say it's a half  
9 millimeter per year flux, then .45 was forced through  
10 fractures with a very small porosity. So it essentially goes  
11 through instantaneously on the scale of these performance  
12 assessments.

13 DR. BULLEN: So based on those results, would you say  
14 that it's important for us to know what fraction goes into  
15 the matrix and what fraction is in the fractures?

16 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Well, if it was ten percent, yes, it  
17 would give a lot different result if it was ten percent.

18 DR. BULLEN: I'm kind of leading you through this  
19 because I want to know if performance assessment is going to  
20 be a good tool to decide what experiments and what  
21 characterization we need to do. Do you think it will or  
22 won't?

23 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Can you expand on that a little bit?

24 DR. BULLEN: Well, basically what you've identified is a  
25 very important parameter, because when you had completely

1 matrix flow, you didn't have a big effect. But when you made  
2 a partition between the fracture and the matrix flow, you had  
3 a big effect. And so doesn't that tell you something with  
4 respect to the usefulness of your performance assessment  
5 tool?

6 MR. SEVOUGIAN: Okay, we tried to make the Calico Hills  
7 fail. He said we just had a lot of smoke, but we tried our  
8 best to see, you know, if we could make it fail.

9 DR. BULLEN: I agree, and I think that's what you did,  
10 and I'd hoped you would have said that to say that "what we  
11 did was to pick parameters that told us something and looked  
12 bad so that maybe we should decide whether or not it's  
13 worthwhile to characterize Calico Hills." And I didn't see  
14 that in the presentation. If the presentation had said, "We  
15 want to do a performance assessment analysis and we want to  
16 look at the critical parameters, and, oh, by the way, one of  
17 the critical parameters might be fracture flow," and if  
18 fracture flow did indeed in our performance assessment come  
19 up to say that yes, it's an important parameter, then maybe  
20 we should go look at Calico Hills and see how much fracture  
21 there is.

22 I'm off on a tangent, I realize, but what I'd hoped  
23 was that in the presentations you would say, "I want to use  
24 this tool of PA, and then actually, after I've used the tool  
25 and I see the results, can then I direct where I'd go with my

1 limited resources?"

2 DR. PRICE: I don't think that's a tangent. It got very  
3 much to the point.

4 MR. SEVOUGIAN: If you want to look at the dose, the  
5 dose was very significantly higher. The releases were still  
6 less than the remanded limits. The dose was very much  
7 higher. Then this one-third background thing. So if you're  
8 looking to make a case of the Calico Hills as an important  
9 barrier, defense-in-depth, then that would say to me that  
10 yes, we need to look at it, because if it fails to this  
11 extent, then we could be in trouble.

12 DR. CORDING: I'm just wondering just to what extent  
13 our--and we've had discussions of this before, but to what  
14 extent are the models that we're using in performance  
15 assessment adequately considering the fracture matrix  
16 interaction? And obviously the answer might be not enough,  
17 and it's very difficult to come up with any model that does  
18 that well. But it seems to me that that's an area that needs  
19 to be looked at when we're making these decisions, because I  
20 think in the last few years there's been a lot learned about  
21 fracture matrix interaction that wasn't even considered five  
22 years or so ago in the performance assessments. Any that  
23 were done at that time would have given you a very  
24 unrealistic view of the behavior. So I guess that's a  
25 question of mine, is to what extent are we going to be able

1 to improve these models? First of all, the models that we're  
2 using that maybe aren't part of the performance assessment,  
3 but also then how do we integrate that into performance  
4 assessment? Where do we stand with that and how much more  
5 progress do we need to make?

6 DR. DOMENICO: This is Domenico on the Board. With  
7 regard to what Ed is saying, I recall perhaps a year ago DOE  
8 had some plans to go to NRC to check out, get their approval,  
9 if you like, on the utilization of these what we might call  
10 simple models that are used in performance assessment. Is  
11 there any result on that? I think I heard that from Jean  
12 Younker one time. Going to NRC to see if they would accept  
13 the results from the simple modeling that's going on, do you  
14 recall those discussions? You don't recall those  
15 discussions.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Can I rephrase the question? Langmuir.  
17 You've used the WEEPS model and the composite porosity model  
18 in the TSPA analyses that were published in the last year or  
19 two, and those have focused on emphasizing fracture flow or  
20 matrix plus fracture flow. Are those basically the models  
21 you will go to NRC with at the time of licensing, or will you  
22 be modifying your approach, simplifying the model approach  
23 that you provide in the license application? Maybe that's a  
24 rephrasing of the question.

25 DR. BROCOUM: Is Abe Van Luik around? Abe Van Luik is

1 the guy we need for this right now. I guess he's not here.

2 DR. YOUNKER: This is Jean Younker, M&O. I'm certainly  
3 not qualified to tell you how we expect those models to  
4 evolve before licensing, but what I would propose for you is  
5 to get either--I think Bob Anders is the right person to  
6 answer it. Maybe what we can do is during your open session  
7 tomorrow, if we could defer that question and have him just  
8 answer that particular question as a part of tomorrow's, I  
9 think that would probably be wise. I could give you my view  
10 of it, but I'd rather have Bob, who's really responsible for  
11 managing that, tell you what his concept of it is.

12 DR. BROCOUM: The reason I mentioned Abe is because we  
13 went past a fairly detailed guidance and performance area to  
14 get to the M&O for their planning next year. It really  
15 focuses more on the process models, the low level process  
16 models, so we can get those in place and try and make sure  
17 that each is under development and will be delivered as  
18 needed and we know who's accountable for it. He's not here.

19 DR. CORDING: All right, let's have that tomorrow, then.

20 All right, Don Langmuir had another question.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Totally unrelated question which I'd be  
22 interested in answers from several people here on. We heard,  
23 I thought, an interesting presentation from Rosa Yang and  
24 John Kessler and from Steve Kraft, and one of the things that  
25 came out of it was the suggestion that the NRC consider a

1 release standard that was up to 1,000 years, and then go to  
2 potentially a dose standard after 1,000 years as a basis for  
3 deciding on repository performance. And I wonder, this  
4 strikes me as probably total novice at this sort of thing,  
5 but it strikes me this would be a very original kind of a  
6 submittal if NRC was to receive two kinds of standards in one  
7 proposal for a license. Is there any precedence for this  
8 sort of a thing? Rosa's got her hand up here, too. Maybe  
9 she'd like to modify my question.

10 MS. YANG: If I can modify your question somewhat, I  
11 think we're really going for a dose standard. In fact, it's  
12 a risk standard. But we want the defense-in-depth, because  
13 our basis is you prove something with a very rigid standard  
14 in the licensing process, and you can't really use dose for  
15 that short a time period. So in effect we are really adding  
16 that to the substantial complete containment.

17 And if I could go off on a tangent a bit, I want to  
18 react a bit to Dr. Greeves' opening statement regarding the  
19 subsystem criteria versus the multi-barrier system. I think  
20 both Steve and I said again and again that we believe in  
21 defense-in-depth, and in fact the whole repository concept is  
22 multi-barrier. You have multi-engineering barriers and  
23 multi-geologic barriers. But we just don't think it's  
24 productive in the licensing arena to use subsystem criteria.  
25 It's not inconsistent with the multi-barrier concept, it's

1 just, you know, in the licensing arena, you should look at  
2 the overall system, because that's what you're after is the  
3 public health and safety. It's not a groundwater travel time  
4 or any subsystem requirement like that. So that's a  
5 modification.

6 DR. CORDING: John and then Steve.

7 DR. GREEVES: Me first?

8 DR. CORDING: Please.

9 DR. GREEVES: It's interesting, I listened to the  
10 presentations this morning and there's this concern about  
11 using subsystems. I find it a little confusing, though, to  
12 see the approach bring back one of those subsystems, which is  
13 substantially complete containment. Can you have it both  
14 ways? But we don't need to talk about that. It just was a  
15 little bit interesting this morning.

16 Like I say, the total system performance assessment  
17 approach is one we are comfortable with. I personally would  
18 look for multi-barriers, and I think Rosa said that they  
19 support that approach, they just don't want to see it in  
20 licensing space. And I understand that. If the legislation  
21 were to come forward and say to go that way, the NRC would  
22 fall in line and go forward with that.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: I guess part of my question, though, was  
24 how comfortable are you with a license application in which  
25 there are two kinds of standards?

1 DR. GREEVES: You mean the deterministic approach?

2 DR. LANGMUIR: A release standard for the first 1,000  
3 years and a dose-based standard after 1,000 years.

4 DR. GREEVES: I think Rosa clarified that they're both  
5 dose-based standards.

6 MS. YANG: Right.

7 DR. GREEVES: And yes. The only difference between the  
8 two is there's a prescription of the first one being a  
9 deterministic approach and the longer term being  
10 probabilistic.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: That's what happens when a geochemist  
12 messes up in things like this.

13 MR. HANAUER: I have something I wasn't going to say,  
14 but I guess Rosa Yang has pushed me into it. I'd like to  
15 point out a disconnect between two sentences in what she just  
16 said, which I think is important. And that is that the idea  
17 of using only total system performance assessment is directly  
18 contrary to the idea of defense-in-depth, and that you  
19 probably have got to allow yourself a certain inconsistency.  
20 My background till November was in nuclear power plant  
21 safety, and I'm a strong believer in defense-in-depth. This  
22 means that you acknowledge in your evaluation that you don't  
23 know everything and you provide echelons of defense to guard  
24 against failures, lack of knowledge and understanding of one  
25 or the other of your barriers.

1           Now, this is directly contrary to how you do total  
2 system performance assessment, in which you calculate the  
3 consequences of scenarios and calculate doses or risks  
4 depending on just how you do it, with the idea that everybody  
5 known it's true that you know everything. And if you do this  
6 very well and very honestly, you put in allowances for  
7 uncertainties.

8           Now, in fact, in this repository we are even less  
9 likely to know everything than in nuclear power plant safety,  
10 and there is one important lesson which occurred about  
11 sixteen years ago when the Three Mile Island Unit 2 was  
12 melted. The available total system performance assessment  
13 was called the Reactor Safety Study, and it modeled not Three  
14 Mile Island Unit 2 but another pressurized water reactor that  
15 was thought to be somewhat similar but in fact later was  
16 discovered not to be. When the sequence of the accident  
17 began to be understood, the practitioners of TSPA of that  
18 time, namely the Reactor Safety Study folks, said, "Oh, yes,  
19 that's sequence TMLB prime, it was in our study, and weren't  
20 we smart."

21           But in fact they weren't smart at all, because the  
22 events which occurred in the Three Mile Island accident, the  
23 inadequate procedure which resulted in the valves being left  
24 closed, the inadequate understanding by the plant staff which  
25 resulted in a correctly functioning emergency core cooling

1 system being turned off, and various other errors of  
2 commission and omission which should be charged not to the  
3 plant operating staff but to people like me who in their  
4 offices didn't provide a system which was more oriented  
5 towards success. These occurrences were not modeled in the  
6 TSPA of the day, and therefore that TSPA didn't provide a  
7 matrix to understand that accident. Now, that tells us not  
8 that TSPA is bad, it's very good and very useful, but that it  
9 it is the beginning of understanding of safety and not the  
10 end and that failure to provide requirements for subsystems  
11 is throwing defense-in-depth out of the licensing process,  
12 contrary to assertions that were made this morning.

13 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much. We have, I think,  
14 reached the end of our period here. I appreciate the  
15 comments, and that's a good note, I think, to close on. I  
16 appreciate the presentations by the speakers today, they were  
17 helpful to us. And just would like to inform you that we  
18 will recess till 8:30 a.m. tomorrow morning. Thank you panel  
19 and speakers.

20 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned, to reconvene  
21 at 8:30 a.m. on Thursday, April 20, 1995.)

22

23

24

25

1

2